

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON,

Plaintiff,

CIVIL ACTION NO 3:17-01362

AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG
CORPORATION, et al.,
Defendants

10 CABELL COUNTY COMMISSION,

Plaintiff,

vs.

AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG
CORPORATION, et al.,
Defendants

Definitions.

Videotaped and videoconference deposition of KAREN BOWLING, taken by the Defendants pursuant to the West Virginia Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, in the above-entitled action, pursuant to notice, before Twyla Donathan, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public, at the Law Offices of Farmer Cline & Campbell, 746 Myrtle Road, Charleston, West Virginia, on the 20th day of August, 2020.

		Page 2			Page 4
1	A P P E A R A N C E S		1	DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBITS	PAGE
2	APPEARING FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:		2		
3	CLAYTON J. FITZSIMMONS, ESQUIRE		3	Exhibit No. 28 TSG Consulting, Legislative Update	194
4	MARK A. COLANTONIO, ESQUIRE	(by Zoom)	4	December 19, 2016	
5	FITZSIMMONS LAW FIRM		5		
6	1609 Warwood Avenue		6	Exhibit No. 19 Email from Karen Bowling to Hallie	196
7	Wheeling, West Virginia 26003		7	Mason, January 28, 2015,	
8	(304)277-1700		8	Subject: Governor's Office	
9	clayton@fitzsimmonsfirm.com		9	request for assistance	
10	APPEARING FOR DEFENDANT AMERISOURCEBERGEN:		10		
11	JESSICA L. ROBEY, ESQUIRE		11	Exhibit No. 22 Email from Karen Bowling to	203
12	JACKSON KELLY, PLLC		12	Jeffrey Coben, November 30,	
13	500 Lee Street East, Suite 1600		13	2015, Subject: Physicians who	
14	Charleston, West Virginia 25301		14	prescribe and only take cash	
15	(304)340-1000		15		
16	jessica.robeyp@jacksonkelly.com		16	Exhibit No. 35 WVU Hospitals, Inc., et al, v.	238
17	ALSO PRESENT:		17	Purdue Pharma L.P., et al,	
18			18	Civil Action 19-C-69 through	
19	On behalf of the Karen Bowling:		19	-88, First Amended Complaint	
20	Stephen B. Farmer, Esquire		20		
21	sbfarmer@fcclaw.net		21		
22	Vaughn Sizemore, Deputy Attorney General	(by Zoom)	22		
23			23		
24	Chris Leigh, Videographer		24		
		Page 3			Page 5
1	C O N T E N T S		1	P R O C E E D I N G S	
2	EXAMINATION OF KAREN BOWLING		2	VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are	
3	By Mr. Ruby	6	3	going on the record at 10:08 a.m. on August 20th;	
4	By Mr. Fitzsimmons	211	4	2020. This is Media Unit One of the video recorded	
5	By Mr. Ruby	237	5	deposition of Karen Bowling, taken by counsel for	
6	E X H I B I T S		6	Defendant in the matter of the City of Huntington and	
7	(Attached to the transcript)		7	the Cabell County Commission vs. AmerisourceBergen	
8	DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBITS	PAGE	8	Drug Corporation et al, filed in the U.S. District	
9	Exhibit No. 34 Settlement Agreement and Release	69	9	Court for the Southern District of West Virginia,	
10	between State of West Virginia		10	Case Nos. 3:17-01362 and 3:17-0165. This deposition	
11	and AmerisourceBergen, January		11	is being held at the offices of Farmer, Cline &	
12	2017, Bates BOP MDL 2nd		12	Campbell, located in Charleston, West Virginia.	
13	Production 012223-012239		13	My name is Chris Leigh from the firm	
14	Exhibit No. 37 Settlement Agreement and Release	70	14	Veritext, and I am the videographer. The court	
15	between the State of West		15	reporter is Twyla Donathan, from the firm Veritext.	
16	Virginia and Cardinal Health,		16	I am not authorized to administer an oath. I'm not	
17	January 2017		17	related to any party in this action, nor am I	
18	Exhibit No. 33 Governor's Advisory Council on	98	18	financially interested in the outcome.	
19	Substance Abuse Report 2016,		19	Counsel and all present in the room	
20	pages 1-75		20	and everyone attending remotely will now state their	
21	Exhibit No. 11 Charleston Gazette-Mail Article,	169	21	appearance and affiliations for the record. If there	
22	March 9, 2016, "Suboxone clinic		22	are any objections to proceeding, please state them	
23	rules move toward passage		23	at the time of your appearance beginning with the	
24	Exhibit No. 24 Email chain from Karen Bowling to	181	24	noticing attorney.	
	Rachelle Martin, March 22,				
	2016, Subject:				
	New CDC guidelines				
	Exhibit No. 25 Email from Karen Bowling, May 11,	187			
	2016, Subject Re: NY Times on				
	our pain program, with attached				
	article, "Treating Pain Without				
	Feeding Addiction at Epicenter				
	for Opioids"				

2 (Pages 2 - 5)

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

<p>1 MR. RUBY: Steve Ruby, representing 2 Cardinal Health.</p> <p>3 MS. ROBEY: Jessica Robey on behalf of 4 AmerisourceBergen.</p> <p>5 MR. FARMER: Steve Farmer appearing on 6 behalf of your witness, Karen Bowling.</p> <p>7 MR. RUBY: Anybody on the phone or the 8 Zoom?</p> <p>9 MR. COLANTONIO: Mark Colantonio and 10 Clayton Fitzsimmons, representing City of Huntington 11 and Cabell County Commission.</p> <p>12 MR. SIZEMORE: Vaughn Sizemore, Deputy 13 Attorney General.</p> <p>14 VIDEOGRAPHER: Would the court 15 reporter please swear the witness.</p> <p>16 (Witness duly sworn)</p> <p>17 K A R E N B O W L I N G</p> <p>18 having been duly sworn, testified as follows:</p> <p>19 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR CARDINAL HEALTH: 20 BY MR. RUBY:</p> <p>21 Q Ms. Bowling, good morning.</p> <p>22 A Good morning.</p> <p>23 Q I know we had a chance to meet beforehand, 24 but if you don't mind, would you introduce yourself</p>	Page 6	<p>1 Q And if you can't understand me -- We're all 2 wearing masks here this morning. So we're going to 3 be as clear as we can. So if I ask a question and 4 you don't understand it, just ask me to repeat it. 5 If you can understand the words that I'm saying, but 6 they don't make any sense, then you can ask me to 7 rephrase it and I'll be happy to do that as well, 8 okay?</p> <p>9 A Yes.</p> <p>10 Q And we'll take a break -- It's about ten 11 after 10:00 right now. We'll take a break about 12 every hour so we can stretch and get a drink of 13 water, what have you. But if you need a break at any 14 time, you just let me know.</p> <p>15 A Okay. Thank you.</p> <p>16 Q And we'll be happy to take one.</p> <p>17 Let's talk first about your prior occasions 18 on which you've given deposition testimony or trial 19 testimony. You have been deposed before; is that 20 right?</p> <p>21 A That is correct.</p> <p>22 Q And you were deposed in particular in a 23 prior case that involves some of the same defendants 24 that are defendants in this case; is that right?</p>
<p>1 for the sake of the transcript.</p> <p>2 A Yes, I'm Karen Bowling.</p> <p>3 Q And my name is Steve Ruby. I'm an attorney 4 representing Cardinal Health here today. We 5 appreciate you being here. I know that you have been 6 deposed at least once before, because I've seen a 7 transcript from one of those depositions. So I know 8 you're familiar with this process.</p> <p>9 You understand that you're under oath this 10 morning; is that right?</p> <p>11 A I do.</p> <p>12 Q And you understand that that's the same 13 oath that you would take if you were in a courtroom 14 with a judge and all the formalities that attach to 15 that; is that right?</p> <p>16 A I do.</p> <p>17 Q The court reporter here, of course is 18 taking down everything that we say today, and a 19 couple of things that will help her is if we take 20 turns. So I'll ask a question and you can give the 21 answer, and then I'll wait until you're finished to 22 ask the next question, so we're not talking over her; 23 is that all right?</p> <p>24 A Absolutely.</p>	Page 7	<p>1 A That is correct.</p> <p>2 Q That was in 2016?</p> <p>3 A Yes.</p> <p>4 Q And, of course, as I alluded to, I've seen 5 a transcript of that deposition. Are there other 6 occasions on which you've given deposition testimony?</p> <p>7 A Related to this matter or just in general?</p> <p>8 Q In general.</p> <p>9 A Yes. I was deposed in a case when I was 10 the CEO at Raleigh General Hospital. It was a 11 federal case. Department of Justice. It was an 12 antitrust case, and I was deposed in that case.</p> <p>13 Q When was that approximately?</p> <p>14 A I'm sorry. I can't recall the date.</p> <p>15 Q Been a while?</p> <p>16 A Yes, it has.</p> <p>17 Q And was that a -- So that was an antitrust 18 case?</p> <p>19 A Yes.</p> <p>20 Q Did it have anything to do with opioids at 21 all?</p> <p>22 A No, it did not.</p> <p>23 Q Any other occasions on which you've been 24 deposed that you can think of?</p>

3 (Pages 6 - 9)

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON,

Plaintiff,
vs. CIVIL ACTION
NO. 3:17-01362
AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG
CORPORATION, et al.,
Defendants.

CABELL COUNTY COMMISSION,
Plaintiff,

vs. CIVIL ACTION
NO. 3:17-01665
AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG
CORPORATION, et al.,

Defendants.

Videotaped and videoconference deposition
of RAHUL GUPTA, M.D., taken by the Defendants under
the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure in the above-
entitled action, pursuant to notice, before Teresa
S. Evans, a Registered Merit Reporter, all parties
located remotely, on the 11th day of September,
2020.

Page 1

Page 3

1 APPEARANCES (Contd.)
2

3 APPEARING FOR THE DEPONENT:

4 Mark Colantonio, Esquire
5 Robert Fitzsimmons, Esquire
6 FITZSIMMONS LAW FIRM
7 1609 Warwood Avenue
8 Wheeling, WV 26003

9 ALSO PRESENT:
10 Adam Hager, Videographer
11 Hunter Shkolnik, Esquire
12 Lauren Mahaney, Esquire

Page 2

Page 4

1 APPEARANCES:

2 APPEARING FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:

3 Anne McGinness Kearse, Esquire
4 Monique Christenson, Esquire
5 MOTLEY RICE
6 28 Bridgescide Boulevard
7 Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
8
9 Paul T. Farrell, Jr., Esquire
10 FARRELL LAW
11 422 Ninth Street
12 3rd Floor
13 Huntington, WV 25714-1180

10 APPEARING FOR THE DEFENDANT CARDINAL HEALTH:

11 Jyoti Jindal, Esquire
12 WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY
13 725 Twelfth Street, N.W.
14 Washington, DC 20005
15
16 Steven R. Ruby, Esquire
17 David R. Pogue, Esquire
18 CAREY, DOUGLAS, KESSLER & RUBY
19 901 Chase Tower
20 707 Virginia Street, East
21 Charleston, WV 25323

22 APPEARING FOR THE DEFENDANT McKESSON CORPORATION:

23 James A. Goold, Esquire
24 Nicole Antione, Esquire
COVINGTON & BURLING
One City Center
850 Tenth Street NW
Washington, DC 20001

1 EXAMINATION INDEX

2
3 BY MS. JINDAL 9
4 BY MR. COLANTONIO 115
5 BY MS. KEARSE 181
6 BY MS. JINDAL 188
7 BY MR. GOOLD 328
8 BY MS. JINDAL 338

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

Page 5

1 EXHIBIT INDEX
 2
 3 Exhibit 1 Deposition transcript of Dr. 12
 4 Gupta dated 8-16-16, State of WV
 5 ex rcl v. AmerisourceBergen, et
 6 al., Circuit Court of Boone
 7 County, WV, Civil Action No.
 8 12-C-141
 9
 10 Exhibit 4 E-mail from Haddy to Haddy and 299
 11 others Re: WV HAN #128 Novel
 12 Opiates dated 12-13-16 with
 13 "Health Advisory #128 Novel
 14 Opiates" attached
 15
 16 Exhibit 5 E-mail from Massey to Kilkenny 295
 17 Re: MMWR dated 5-27-17 with
 18 "Public Health Investigation of
 19 an Opioid Overdose Outbreak -
 20 West Virginia, August 2016"
 21 attached
 22 Exhibit 14 E-mail from Gupta to Mock and 308
 23 Taylor Re: Presentation dated
 24 4-4-17 and E-mail from Richman
 1 to Boggs Re: April 4th - MCMS
 2 dated 3-29-17
 3 (DHHR_FEDWV_0038760)
 4
 5 Exhibit 15 "2017 Legislation and Substance 308
 6 Use Disorder Epidemic: West
 7 Virginia's Call to Action" by
 8 Gupta dated 4-4-17
 9 (DHHR_FEDWV_0038761)
 10
 11 Exhibit 16 E-mail from Christy to Wagoner 303
 12 and others Re: GUPTA DATA NEEDS
 13 UPDATED - Social Worker
 14 Conference (next week) dated
 15 4-21-17 (DHHR_FEDWV_0047102)
 16
 17 Exhibit 17 "West Virginia's Contemporary 303
 18 Public Health Challenge: Drug
 19 Overdose Deaths" by Gupta dated
 20 4-29-17

Page 7

1 PROCEEDINGS
 2 VIDEO OPERATOR: Good morning. We are
 3 going on the record at 9:04 a.m. on September the
 4 11th, 2020. Please note that microphones are
 5 sensitive and may pick up whispering, private
 6 conversations and cellular interference. Please
 7 turn off all cell phones or place them away from
 8 the microphones as they can interfere with the
 9 deposition audio.
 10 Audio and video recording will continue
 11 to take place unless all parties agree to go off
 12 the record.
 13 This is Media Unit 1 of the video
 14 recorded deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D., taken by
 15 counsel for the Defendants in the matter of City of
 16 Huntington and Cabell County Commission versus
 17 AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation, et al., filed in
 18 the United States District Court for the Southern
 19 District of West Virginia, being Civil Action Nos.
 20 3:17-01362 and 3:17-01665.
 21 This deposition is being conducted
 22 remotely via Zoom conferencing. My name is Adam
 23 Hager from the firm Veritext and I'm the
 24 videographer. The court reporter is Teresa Evans

Page 6

1 EXHIBIT INDEX (Contd.)
 2
 3 Exhibit 20 E-mail chain between Gupta and 339
 4 others Re: MEDIA REQUEST - Fatal
 5 overdose victims by county and
 6 where they were from dated
 7 9-27-17 to 9-29-17
 8
 9 Exhibit 37 E-mail chain between Melton, 246
 10 Gupta and others Re: Overdose
 11 Death Investigations dated
 12 3-26&27-18 with 2016 West
 13 Virginia Overdose Fatality
 14 Analysis attached
 15 (DHHR_FEDWV_0317258-322)
 16
 17 Exhibit 38 Gupta testimony before the House 254
 18 Oversight and Government Reform
 19 Committee entitled "A
 20 Sustainable Solution to the
 21 Evolving Opioid Crisis:
 22 Revitalizing the Office of
 23 National Drug Control Policy"
 24 dated 5-17-18
 1 (DHHR_FEDWV_0391628-651)
 2
 3 Exhibit 45 E-mail from Dora to Gupta and 313
 4 others Re: 2018.07.05 Final
 5 packet mailed to Judges re MAT
 6 dated 7-5-18
 7 (DHHR_FEDWV_1148108-126)
 8
 9 Exhibit 51 Resume of Rahul Gupta, MD, MPH, 60
 10 MBA, FACP
 11 (WVSSMA_FEDWV_00039036-091)
 12
 13 Exhibit 54 "State of Health" presentation 99
 14 by Rahul Gupta, MD, MPH, MBA,
 15 FACP dated 10-26-18
 16 (CT2_RGupta000919-966)
 17
 18 Exhibit 56 "Notice of Plaintiffs" 23
 19 Preliminary Witness List, U.S.
 20 Dist. Ct. Case No. 3:17-01362
 21 filed 6-3-20

Page 8

1 from the firm Veritext.
 2 I am not authorized to administer an
 3 oath; I'm not related to any party in this action;
 4 nor am I financially interested in the outcome.
 5 Counsel and all present in the room and
 6 everyone attending remotely will now state their
 7 appearances and affiliations for the record.
 8 If there are any objections to
 9 proceeding, please state them at the time of your
 10 appearance, beginning with the noticing attorney.
 11 MS. JINDAL: Jyoti Jindal with
 12 Williams & Connolly on behalf of Cardinal Health.
 13 MR. RUBY: And Steve Ruby and David
 14 Pogue also for Cardinal Health.
 15 MR. GOOLD: James Goold, Covington
 16 & Burling and Nicole Antonine from Covington
 17 & Burling for McKesson Corp.
 18 MR. FARRELL: Paul Farrell, Jr. and
 19 Anne Kearse for Plaintiffs.
 20 MR. COLANTONIO: Mark Colantonio, Bob
 21 Fitzsimmons representing Doctor Gupta for purposes
 22 of this deposition.
 23 VIDEO OPERATOR: If there are no
 24 further appearances to be noted, would the court

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

1 reporter please swear the witness?
 2 (The witness was sworn.)
 3 VIDEO OPERATOR: Please begin.
 4 RAHUL GUPTA, M.D.
 5 was called as a witness by the Defendant, and
 6 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
 7 EXAMINATION
 8 BY MS. JINDAL:
 9 Q. Good morning, Doctor Gupta. We met just a
 10 little bit ago, but I'm going to introduce myself
 11 again right now. I am Jyoti Jindal and I am the
 12 attorney for Cardinal Health, one of the defendants
 13 in this lawsuit.
 14 I understand that you are former State
 15 Health Officer and Commissioner of the Bureau of
 16 Public Health in West Virginia.
 17 Before we get into your work for those
 18 roles, I have a few preliminary questions. Have
 19 you ever testified under oath before?
 20 A. Yes.
 21 Q. How many times?
 22 A. I would say one time that I can recollect
 23 in the last three years or so. Prior to that, I
 24 may have two to four times or two or three times.

1 I do not have specific recollection.
 2 Q. And in the last -- before we get into the
 3 most recent time you testified, those previous
 4 times, was that at trial?
 5 A. Previous was a deposition.
 6 Q. Uh-huh. The two to four times that you
 7 mentioned before the most recent time, were those
 8 at trial?
 9 A. They were depositions, and there was one
 10 trial also.
 11 Q. Okay. And was -- do you recall the nature
 12 of those cases?
 13 A. The ones that I can recall right now
 14 included my deposition in the Attorney General of
 15 West Virginia versus AmerisourceBergen. There was
 16 one of plaintiffs against West Virginia-American
 17 Water.
 18 There was one that I was deposed for --
 19 I believe it was related to Bayer a while back,
 20 it's difficult to recognize -- remember.
 21 And then there was maybe one or two
 22 that would have related more of -- one, of a
 23 personal nature, related to my spouse.
 24 Q. I see. Of the ones that you mentioned

1 regarding Bayer, what was the nature of your
 2 testimony in that case, if you recall? Just at a
 3 high level.
 4 A. Public health.
 5 Q. Okay. And was that also the case with the
 6 water case that you mentioned?
 7 A. It was related to the 2014 West Virginia
 8 water crisis.
 9 Q. Okay. And were -- in both of those cases,
 10 were you testifying on behalf of the plaintiffs or
 11 defendants or neither party?
 12 A. Plaintiffs.
 13 Q. Were you an expert in those cases?
 14 A. I believe not. Although in the West
 15 Virginia water crisis, I was the local health
 16 officer in charge of that, so I would not be clear
 17 -- I would not be sure at this point whether I was
 18 testifying on behalf of the plaintiffs or actually
 19 I believe to be that my testimony was based on my
 20 knowledge and dealings during the crisis more so
 21 than being on behalf of one side or the other.
 22 Q. Uh-huh. And you say you also testified in
 23 the West Virginia case against AmerisourceBergen.
 24 Was that in 2016, sir?

1 A. I believe so.
 2 Q. Okay. Could you please open Exhibit 1?
 3 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 1
 4 (Deposition transcript of Dr. Gupta
 5 dated 8-16-16, State of WV ex rel v.
 6 AmerisourceBergen, et al., Circuit
 7 Court of Boone County, WV, Civil
 8 Action No, 12-C-141 was marked for
 9 identification purposes as Gupta
 10 Deposition Exhibit No. 1.
 11 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay, go ahead.
 12 Q. Doctor Gupta, is this a transcript of your
 13 2016 testimony in the West Virginia versus
 14 AmerisourceBergen case?
 15 A. I can go through it.
 16 MR. COLANTONIO: While the doctor is
 17 going through that, I just want to note for the
 18 record that this copy of the deposition does not
 19 have a signed errata sheet, so I'm not sure if that
 20 was ever done, but this one that's being offered is
 21 not signed.
 22 A. So this seems in testimony familiar to --
 23 and the time frame is familiar to my deposition.
 24 However, I have not read through this deposition so

1 I cannot ascertain to the validity of my responses
2 as of right now.

3 Q. Sure. I'm not asking you to determine the
4 validity of your responses, but do you have any
5 reason to doubt that it is not a true and accurate
6 copy of your testimony in that case?

7 A. I do not believe I have had a chance to
8 review and correct any errors, so I would not be
9 able to provide that opinion at this time.

10 Q. Okay. All right. You can go ahead and set
11 Exhibit 1 aside for now.

12 Do you -- so because you've testified
13 under oath before, I under -- I would expect that
14 you understand what that means. Correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And so you know that it's the same oath
17 that you'd give if we were in a courtroom in front
18 of a judge?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And my questions today are about what you
21 know to the best of your ability, not about what
22 your lawyers know. So -- or what they've told you.
23 And is there any reason why you may not be able to
24 testify accurately and fully today?

1 A. Not to my knowledge.

2 Q. I'm going to do my best to make my
3 questions clear and presentable -- I'm sorry,
4 understandable. Off to a great start here.

5 So if you ever need clarification or
6 you want me to rephrase my question, just let me
7 know. Okay?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And as your lawyers may have already told
10 you, it's important that only one of us speak at a
11 time so that the court reporter can keep track of
12 everything. I'll do my best not to start my next
13 question until you finish your answer, and please
14 just -- I ask that you wait until I finish my
15 question before you begin your answer.

16 Can we agree to do that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And if I make a mistake in that regard and
19 cut you off, just let me know and we'll fix that.

20 A. Understand.

21 Q. You received a sealed box prior to the
22 start of this deposition. Correct?

23 MR. COLANTONIO: Well, the -- this is
24 --

1 Q. Your lawyer --

2 MR. COLANTONIO: The attorneys
3 received -- his attorneys received a sealed box,
4 and we delivered them to the doctor here today.

5 MS. JINDAL: Okay.

6 Q. And that box, as you've already become
7 aware, contains documents that we're going to
8 review today. Pursuant to the deposition protocol
9 in this case, you and your lawyer may not review
10 any of those documents until I ask you to do so.
11 Do you understand?

12 A. Understood.

13 Q. Doctor Gupta, what did you do to prepare
14 for this deposition?

15 A. I had spoken to my attorneys to understand
16 what the deposition would be about.

17 I was also able to - on the request -
18 provide documentations that were requested in the
19 subpoena, so in that process, I was able to seek,
20 find, review and provide, including providing the
21 technological - including scanning, and copying and
22 other measures - to be able to provide that to you
23 and to my attorneys.

24 Q. Thank you, Doctor. You said you've met

1 with your attorneys -- I'm sorry, you said you
2 spoke to your attorneys. How many times did you
3 speak to them?

4 A. I spoke to my attorneys yesterday, and
5 there may have been a few other times for very
6 brief chats, for questions I may have had in the
7 past as well.

8 Q. And who were those attorneys?

9 A. That's Mark Colantonio, and yesterday I was
10 able to also speak with Bob Fitzsimmons.

11 Q. Anyone else?

12 A. No.

13 Q. You said you met with them for a few short
14 times previously. How long did you meet with them
15 yesterday?

16 A. So I met with them yesterday for, I would
17 say, about approximately five to six hours, and
18 prior to that, I did not meet with them. I had
19 brief phone calls. And that was with Mark.

20 Q. And approximately how long did those phone
21 calls last?

22 A. They could last anywhere between five
23 seconds to 15 minutes, and that's a range.

24 Q. And other than Mr. Colantonio and

Page 17

1 **Mr. Fitzsimmons, did you have any conversations
2 with the lawyers for either Cabell County or the
3 City of Huntington in this case?**

4 **A. I did not. However, I would like to
5 qualify that with the fact that I do recollect
6 receiving e-mails for contact -- this was a while
7 back, so I do not exactly know the time/dates.**

8 **Q. Do you recall what those e-mails were
9 about?**

10 **A. Some would be about establishing or
11 attempting to establish contact.**

12 **Q. Did you respond to those e-mails?**

13 **A. I may have on an occasion provided a
14 courteous response, but there was no - that I can
15 remember - conversations that continued beyond
16 that.**

17 **Q. Okay. And in your meeting yesterday with
18 Mr. Colantonio and Mr. Fitzsimmons, what did you do
19 to prepare?**

20 **MR. COLANTONIO: Let me just object.
21 I think that that goes beyond the scope of what's
22 permissible and gets into attorney/client
23 privileged information, so unless you would give me
24 a good reason why he should answer, I'm going to**

1 sure that -- he's already said that.

2 **MS. JINDAL: Right. And I'm sorry, I
3 understood that as to be a review for
4 responsiveness and to satisfy -- you know, in
5 response to a subpoena.**

6 I'm asking whether he reviewed any
7 documents specifically in preparation for this
8 deposition today.

9 **A. I will answer it as this: I reviewed the
10 documents, including conducting the search for and
11 ensuring that those documents pertained to the
12 request that was made, and that included not just
13 review, but also making copies or scanning them in,
14 providing them to you.**

15 **Q. And did any of those documents refresh your
16 recollection about the work you did as
17 Commissioner?**

18 **A. Yes.**

19 **Q. Which documents were those?**

20 **A. The last time I reviewed those documents
21 was several weeks ago, so I would be happy to go
22 through them if I would be allowed to remember that
23 again.**

24 **Q. Okay. So you don't recall right now the**

Page 18

1 instruct him not to answer.

2 **MS. JINDAL: Let me rephrase my
3 question.**

4 **Q. During your preparation yesterday -- or
5 your meeting yesterday, did you review any
6 documents?**

7 **A. No.**

8 **Q. Have you read the Complaint in this case?**

9 **A. I have not.**

10 **Q. Do you know what the Complaint is? I just
11 want to make sure you understand that question
12 fully.**

13 **A. I understand broadly based on my prior
14 experience with depositions and being the
15 Commissioner as well as public reports what that
16 would be. However, I've had not had an opportunity
17 to specifically read this particular Complaint.**

18 **Q. Aside from your time with your attorney
19 yesterday, did you review any documents on your own
20 in preparing for this deposition?**

21 **MR. COLANTONIO: Just to be clear, I
22 think he's already testified when the assimilated
23 documents, he had a chance to review the things
24 that we sent you all. So I just wanted to make**

1 **documents -- is it fair to say that the documents
2 you produced in response to the subpoena refreshed
3 your recollection about your work as Commissioner?**

4 **A. They may have. I cannot say that at this
5 point without having to take another look at those
6 documents.**

7 **Q. Did you review any deposition transcripts?**

8 **A. I did not.**

9 **Q. And outside of your meetings with your
10 attorneys, did you talk to anyone about the
11 substance of this deposition?**

12 **A. No.**

13 **Q. And in searching for documents in response
14 to the subpoena, what did you do?**

15 **A. I'm sorry, could you repeat that, please?**

16 **Q. Sure. You testified that you were made
17 aware of the subpoena, that you collected
18 documents, you scanned and sent them to your
19 attorneys. Is that right?**

20 **A. Yes.**

21 **Q. In terms of searching for the documents,
22 what did you do?**

23 **A. I - to the best of my ability - searched my
24 personal files, my home in Virginia, my home in**

Page 20

1 West Virginia, any of the aspects of files that may
 2 be electronically stored, and did the best of my
 3 ability to recollect and remember for any files or
 4 documents as well as there were a number of
 5 documents that I had to -- I did recollect, but I
 6 did not have immediately with me, and there may
 7 have been some that I had to search online to be
 8 able to get in response to that and provide those.

9 Q. The ones that you --

10 MS. JINDAL: Strike that.

11 Q. You understand, Doctor Gupta, that you're
 12 being deposed in connection with an ongoing
 13 litigation, right?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And who do you understand to be the
 16 plaintiff in this case?

17 A. My understanding is the plaintiffs is
 18 Cabell County and the City of Huntington.

19 Q. And who do you understand to be the
 20 defendants?

21 A. I understand the defendants represented
 22 here today include Cardinal Health, McKesson, as
 23 well as AmerisourceBergen.

24 Q. And in your own words, what is the case

1 Q. Okay. And are you aware that your name was
 2 disclosed in plaintiffs' preliminary witness list
 3 that they filed on June 3rd, 2020?

4 A. I am not aware.

5 Q. Doctor Gupta, could you please open Exhibit
 6 56?

7 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, did you
 8 say "56?"

9 MS. JINDAL: 56, yes. I apologize.
 10 We're going to be jumping around a bit today.

11 MR. COLANTONIO: Let me just find it
 12 here. Hold on. Okay. 56.

13 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 56

14 ("Notice of Plaintiffs' Preliminary
 15 Witness List," U.S. Dist. Ct. Case No.
 16 3:17-01362 filed 6-3-20 was marked for
 17 identification purposes as Gupta
 18 Deposition Exhibit No. 56.)

19 MR. COLANTONIO: Like some kind of a
 20 game show.

21 THE DEPONENT: Thank you.

22 A. I have this in front of me.

23 Q. Okay. Doctor Gupta, this is --

24 MR. COLANTONIO: Could you just hold

1 about?

2 A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that, please?

3 Q. Sure. What is your understanding of this
 4 case? What is it about?

5 A. My understanding is that this case is
 6 related to the number of overdose deaths and
 7 generally the suffering and the carnage that has
 8 occurred broadly in the state of West Virginia, but
 9 narrowly in Cabell County and the City of
 10 Huntington as a result of oversupply as well as the
 11 over-availability of prescription opioids and the
 12 consequences resulting from that.

13 Q. And what is the basis of your
 14 understanding? How did you come to have that
 15 understanding?

16 A. As I had mentioned before, that including
 17 my work as the Commissioner for the Bureau of
 18 Public Health as well as the State's chief health
 19 officer, having worked in this area, having read
 20 the reports as well as public records and accounts
 21 and have been deposed and involved in the workings
 22 of the Department of Health and Human Resources of
 23 West Virginia, is how I come about to have that
 24 understanding.

1 for a second until I get my copy, please?

2 Thanks. Okay, go ahead. I'm sorry.

3 Go ahead.

4 MS. JINDAL: I'm sorry. Are you
 5 ready?

6 MR. COLANTONIO: Yes. Go ahead,
 7 please. Thank you.

8 MS. JINDAL: Okay.

9 Q. Doctor, this is a filing filed by
 10 plaintiffs in this action. It is dated, as you can
 11 see, at the very top in blue in the center, dated
 12 June 3rd, '20, and it states here that "Plaintiffs
 13 have identified the following individuals likely to
 14 be called as witnesses at trial."

15 And if you turn to the second page, you
 16 will see your name as No. 22. Is that correct?

17 A. That is correct.

18 Q. And your testimony is you were not aware
 19 that your name was going to be included on such a
 20 list.

21 A. This is -- my testimony is this is the
 22 first time I'm actually seeing this.

23 Q. Okay. Setting aside the document, were you
 24 aware that plaintiffs intended to call you as a

Page 25

1 **witness at trial?**2 MR. COLANTONIO: Objection, asked and
3 answered.4 **A. As of this date that you mentioned, I was
5 not formally aware of that.**6 **Q. Did you become aware after that date?**

7 MR. COLANTONIO: He's aware now.

8 **A. I am aware.**9 **Q. When did you become aware, besides --
10 outside of today's conversation?**11 **A. Today is when I've been made aware that --
12 of the document that officially lists me as
13 plaintiff witness.**14 **Q. I'm not doing a good job of making my
15 question clear; I apologize. Doctor Gupta, when --
16 did plaintiffs ever contact you about testifying on
17 their behalf at trial in this case?**18 **A. Yes.**19 **Q. When was that?**20 **A. I would have to go back for that.**21 **Approximately about eight to twelve months. And
22 with that, I want to say, Ms. Jindal, I'm not an
23 attorney, so I am -- I'm a physician, so I am not
24 often aware of that just a contact means I'm on a**

Page 25

1 **MR. COLANTONIO: Yes.**2 **BY MS. JINDAL:**3 **Q. And Doctor Gupta, have plaintiffs contacted
4 you -- attorneys for Cabell County and City of
5 Huntington, have any attorneys for those two
6 entities, contacted you about testifying in this
7 case, which is set to begin trial on October 19th,
8 2020?**9 **A. As I mentioned, that there may have been
10 e-mails in that time frame, as I mentioned, the
11 past eight to twelve months, that I may have
12 received and provided a courtesy response to that
13 -- that e-mail.**14 **But beyond that, I have -- I do not
15 recollect having any phone conversations,
16 agreements with others with -- you know, with any
17 particular attorney, but I can -- I can provide you
18 the information that I do have on that -- on this
19 case.**20 **I'm happy to do that.**21 **Q. Okay. I just need to know what you know
22 today. I will follow up as needed, Doctor. Thank
23 you.**24 **Did you agree in response to those**

Page 26

1 **list somewhere.**2 **So I just want to make sure that you
3 understand that my understanding of legal
4 proceedings is very minuscule as opposed to the
5 court and the system.**

6 MR. COLANTONIO: And --

7 **Q. Sure, absolutely.**8 MR. COLANTONIO: I don't mean to
9 interrupt, but just so you're clear, he may be
10 confusing his involvement in the state case with
11 this case. I'm not -- so I just want to be -- you
12 may want to question about that, because that may
13 explain his answers better.

14 But it's your deposition.

15 MS. JINDAL: Thank you, I appreciate
16 that. And I will get to that other case.17 MR. RUBY: Just -- Jyoti, just a
18 second. Mark, when you say "the state case," you
19 mean the old AG case or the current --20 MR. COLANTONIO: No, I'm sorry, what I
21 meant was the MLP case.22 MR. RUBY: Okay. I thought that's
23 what you meant. I just wanted to make sure it was
24 clear.

Page 26

Page 28

1 **e-mail inquiries to testify for plaintiffs in this
2 trial?**3 **A. I did not respond, as I mentioned, beyond
4 courtesy responses. I can tell you that the --
5 meet -- at the time that all of this communication
6 was occurring, I did not also have the time to be
7 able to make decisions on that and so -- and I
8 would really like to know which attorneys we're
9 talking about, because once again, I don't want to
10 conflate with the -- you know, people who have been
11 -- who attempt to contact me, so I would love to
12 know the names who might be that we're talking
13 about here.**14 **Q. Sure. Has Paul Farrell, Jr. contacted you
15 about testifying in the case brought on behalf of
16 Cabell County?**17 **A. Yes, and that may be the e-mail that I have
18 provided -- had provided a courtesy response to.**19 **Q. And do you currently intend to testify at
20 trial in this case?**21 MR. COLANTONIO: Well, if he's
22 subpoenaed to testify at trial, then depending on
23 what the subpoena is -- I mean, he'll -- he'll, you
24 know, respond to that appropriately.

Page 29

1 But are you asking him if a lawyer for
 2 the plaintiffs has asked him to appear voluntarily
 3 or -- I'm --

4 I just want to make sure we're being
 5 clear.

6 MS. JINDAL: I am asking him:

7 **Q. Do you plan to testify at trial currently?**

8 **A. I have not been asked to testify beyond my**
 9 **appearance today for trial.**

10 MS. KEARSE: This is Anne Kearse. Let
 11 me just -- you know, Doctor Gupta is represented by
 12 counsel, so our communications upon finding that
 13 Doctor Gupta is represented by counsel have been
 14 through counsel, so I just want to make that record
 15 there too as well.

16 And there has not been some direct
 17 contact once we realized he was represented by
 18 counsel.

19 MR. FARRELL: And this is Paul
 20 Farrell. Hey, Doctor Gupta, will you come testify
 21 at our trial?

22 THE DEPONENT: If I am available and
 23 if I can, I would be able to do that.

24 MS. KEARSE: Thank you, Doctor.

Page 31

1 **A. As I am asked, I will be able to provide**
 2 **that.**

3 **Q. And Doctor Gupta, other than your**
 4 **expertise, experience and knowledge in the -- in --**
 5 **through your work at the local -- as a local health**
 6 **officer for Putnam and Kanawha County Health**
 7 **Departments as well as your work as State Health**
 8 **Officer and Commissioner for Bureau of Public**
 9 **Health, is there anything else that you expect to**
 10 **testify about in this case?**

11 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

12 **A. I have certainly provided national**
 13 **expertise and would be able - in a limited amount**
 14 **of circumstances, subject to my expertise - to**
 15 **provide national trend information.**

16 **Q. When you say "national" --**

17 MS. KEARSE: This is Anne Kearse. Let
 18 me just say it again: Doctor Gupta obviously has
 19 extensive history in the state of West Virginia on
 20 the opioid epidemic, and so he's being deposed
 21 today for you to inquire about what he knows about
 22 the public health hazards associated with opioids
 23 and what it's done to the state.

24 So the fact that he may not know

Page 30

1 BY MS. JINDAL:

2 **Q. All right, Doctor. If you are called at**
 3 **trial, what do you expect to testify about?**

4 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

5 **A. I would provide my expertise, my experience**
 6 **and the knowledge that I have with respect to both**
 7 **being a local health officer for Kanawha County,**
 8 **Putnam County as well as the State's Health**
 9 **Commissioner for Bureau of Public Health and the**
 10 **state health officer.**

11 **Q. And we did hear -- we did talk briefly**
 12 **about another opioid litigation that's currently**
 13 **going on, the state MLP case. Do you have any**
 14 **intend to testify currently -- do you have any**
 15 **intention to testify in that case?**

16 MR. COLANTONIO: He -- he'll testify
 17 in that case.

18 **A. My response would be very similar, because**
 19 **if I am asked to, I would consider, subject to the**
 20 **availability to do that.**

21 **Q. And will the subject of your testimony be**
 22 **the same, or different?**

23 MR. COLANTONIO: That hasn't been
 24 determined yet.

Page 32

1 specifically what question we're going to ask him
 2 at trial, to the extent he comes to trial, I think
 3 that is an unfair question to ask him what he's
 4 going to be asked.

5 He's got extensive knowledge about the
 6 public health crisis in the state of West Virginia
 7 that includes the City of Huntington and Cabell
 8 County, so I would suggest you move on and just ask
 9 him the questions about what he knows and what he
 10 knows about the health epidemic.

11 **MR. RUBY: Anne, it's a fair question**
 12 **-- let's not -- let's not have this speech making.**
 13 **If he intends to testify, it's perfectly fair game,**
 14 **and let's not have -- let's not have the speaking**
 15 **objections, please.**

16 MS. JINDAL: Thank you, Steve.

17 BY MS. JINDAL:

18 **Q. Doctor Gupta, when you say "national**
 19 **expertise," what do you mean?**

20 **A. With regards to the opioid crisis and the**
 21 **public health crisis resulting from the opioid**
 22 **crisis.**

23 **Q. Thank you, Doctor. And any other subject**
 24 **matter with regard to your testimony?**

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

Page 33

1 MR. COLANTONIO: He'll respond to
 2 questions as asked. I think that's -- go ahead,
 3 Doctor, if you can have a magic ball and figure out
 4 what they're going to ask you, go for it.

5 **A. I will be happy to respond to the questions**
 6 **and know that my portfolio and I will keep**
 7 **reiterating that was not exclusively limited to**
 8 **opioids during my tenure, so I'm unable to answer**
 9 **what I would testify to not knowing what the**
 10 **questions will be.**

11 **Q. I understand that, Doctor. Have you been**
 12 **retained as an expert - if you are familiar with**
 13 **that specific term in the context of a legal case -**
 14 **by plaintiffs in the -- in this case?**

15 MR. COLANTONIO: No.

16 **Q. Have you been retained -- I'm sorry.**
 17 **Doctor Gupta, you can respond.**

18 **A. No.**

19 MR. COLANTONIO: No, to the extent
 20 that that involves a legal --

21 **Q. Thank you. Have you --**

22 **A. My response is "No," but with a caveat that**
 23 **I am not really aware of what the legal meaning of**
 24 **-- of this -- he says, what this question is.**

Page 34

1 **Q. Sure. I guess have you been asked to --**

2 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, I don't
 3 mean to interrupt, but just so we're clear, he's
 4 not been retained as an expert, but he has a volume
 5 and wealth of factual information about these
 6 issues, and he also is prepared to render opinions
 7 if asked about these issues.

8 So while he's not retained as an
 9 expert, he's both a person who has facts and is
 10 prepared to render opinions.

11 **Q. Doctor Gupta, are you -- have you been**
 12 **asked to draft -- write any expert reports about**
 13 **your work or experience or knowledge relating to**
 14 **the opioid crisis in West Virginia?**

15 **A. I have been asked to provide my opinion, my**
 16 **-- using my knowledge, asked to -- what would it**
 17 **take to solve the problem that we're facing.**

18 MR. COLANTONIO: And just so we're
 19 clear, again, the doctor is not used to the
 20 process, so just -- I'm going to put this on the
 21 record. He's been retained as a consultant in the
 22 MLP case on the issue of maintenance at this point,
 23 so I think he's speaking with that.

24 But just to be clear, he has

Page 35

1 information and opinions about other issues, so if
 2 he's asked the questions, he'll respond.

3 **A. I think one of the challenges for me is to**
 4 **be able to differentiate between what case and what**
 5 **specific legalities, so do let me know on that**
 6 **aspect as you ask those questions.**

7 **Q. I will, Doctor. Your answer is perfectly**
 8 **fine. I understood what you meant. Thank you. I**
 9 **just want to have one little clarifying question.**
 10 **When you said, "solve the problem we're facing," do**
 11 **you mean the opioid abuse problem in West Virginia?**

12 **A. Yes. And the public health ensuing crisis.**

13 **Q. Thank you. Doctor, do you have a general**
 14 **understanding of the system of distribution for**
 15 **prescription opioids?**

16 **A. My role as the State Health Commissioner**
 17 **and public health officer, I have a broad bird's**
 18 **eye view of the understanding of the system of**
 19 **distribution.**

20 **Q. What is that understanding, sir?**

21 **A. My understanding is that based on the quota**
 22 **that's determined by the DEA, manufacturers are**
 23 **able to produce the volume of those pills and then**
 24 **the distributors are able to - as registrants of**

Page 36

1 **the DEA - able to provide that volume of pills to**
 2 **other registrants in terms of pharmacies which then**
 3 **fill the prescriptions that have been written by**
 4 **licensed providers.**

5 **Q. You mentioned DEA registrants. Are you**
 6 **familiar with that registration process?**

7 **A. To the extent that I am a -- one of the**
 8 **registrants of the DEA to prescribe scheduled**
 9 **substances, I am familiar.**

10 **Q. Doctor Gupta, what -- please describe your**
 11 **experience registering as a DEA -- as a DEA**
 12 **registrar authorized to prescribe Schedule II**
 13 **controlled substances.**

14 **A. So my initial registration was many moons**
 15 **ago, so I can probably recollect that most of the**
 16 **experience will be renewing my DEA registration,**
 17 **which has to occur every two years.**

18 **That involves going through a process**
 19 **at the very beginning, we go on the website, the**
 20 **DEA; we enter our DEA number and a few specifics**
 21 **like Social Security number and date of birth; and**
 22 **it opens up a form.**

23 **You provide your specific information;**
 24 **you acknowledge to being able to prescribe; and**

Page 37

1 then there are a few other questions that you have
 2 to answer, you know, and then you pay the
 3 appropriate fees unless you're waived, you work in
 4 government, and that makes your registration.

5 I know this so well because as my
 6 registration was expiring this month, I've just
 7 done that last week.

8 Q. You said that you have to provide specific
 9 information on a form. What kind of information do
 10 you have to provide?

11 A. It's all electronic. You have to provide
 12 your practice location, your mailing address, if
 13 you are going to be prescribing or anticipate/plan
 14 to prescribe Schedule II, III, IV substances.

15 You also have to attest that,
 16 obviously, you have not have had a felony and other
 17 offenses, asks you to testify to that.

18 So it's mostly details: Street address
 19 of your work, your mailing address, things of that
 20 nature.

21 Q. And when asked to describe your current
 22 prescribing or plans to prescribe controlled
 23 substances, how did you respond this month?

24 A. There isn't a lot. I just -- I believe --

Page 39

1 to prescribe controlled substances in the United
 2 States, correct?

3 A. To my knowledge, yes.

4 Q. And as you said earlier, this is also a
 5 process that all pharmacies who dispense
 6 prescription opioids also need to go through.
 7 Correct?

8 A. To my understanding, yes.

9 Q. Right. I understand you're not familiar
 10 with the details of the process on -- from the
 11 perspective of a pharmacy, but you do understand
 12 that pharmacies also need to be registered with the
 13 DEA to receive and dispense controlled substances?

14 A. My understanding is that -- that all those
 15 who are involved in the -- from a manufacturing, to
 16 distribution, dispensing and writing prescriptions
 17 have to be registrants of the DEA.

18 Q. You said you learned about this process
 19 through your work as a Commissioner for the Bureau
 20 of Public Health. Do you recall approximately when
 21 you came to learn about this process?

22 A. The process of being registered is
 23 something that occurred way back when I was -- I
 24 was going through finishing up my residency and

Page 38

1 my recollection is that there is a box that you
 2 have to check or at least somewhere that you are
 3 going to prescribe those substances, that you are
 4 eligible to prescribe those substances.

5 There is also a place where you have to
 6 provide your medical license information, including
 7 the state, so those are some of the areas.

8 Q. And that's all part of the renewal process,
 9 correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. As best as you can recall, what was the
 12 initial registration process like?

13 A. What I can recall, it was more extensive
 14 than the renewal process, but that's the extent
 15 that I can recall at this point.

16 Q. And this is the process that all physicians
 17 who want to or need to prescribe controlled
 18 substances need to go through to be able to do so.
 19 Is that correct?

20 A. I would say all prescribers, because
 21 prescribers may include physicians, but they may
 22 not be exclusively physicians.

23 Q. You're right, Doctor. This is a process
 24 that all prescribers need to go through to be able

Page 40

1 getting into clinical practice. I could not tell
 2 you exactly, but approximately -- I finished my
 3 residency was in 1999, so that would have been
 4 around the years based on my license, permitted
 5 license, that I would have filled out that process.

6 So I would be aware of the DEA
 7 registration process since that time.

8 Q. I see. Thank you. I -- my question was
 9 confusing. We started by talking about the system
 10 of distribution for controlled substances. When
 11 did you become generally aware of that system of
 12 distribution?

13 A. So it was -- it was more during my term as
 14 the health commissioner and the state health
 15 officer because I was engaged in addressing the
 16 opioid crisis and the public health consequences
 17 that I became more aware and became more in contact
 18 with the Board of Medicine, the Board of Pharmacy
 19 and the controlled substances monitoring program
 20 and that was the time during which I came to know
 21 much more about the process than I had previously.

22 Q. And beyond the requirements for all of the
 23 actors in the supply chain to be DEA registrants,
 24 what else have you learned about the -- that

Page 41

1 process?

2 A. I'm sorry, if you can ask me a more
3 specific question? I'm not sure I can answer it
4 and address my four years of experience in one
5 question.6 Q. No, so I'm asking specifically with respect
7 to the system of distribution. For example, are
8 you aware also that distributors are -- as you
9 said, through your work with the Board of Pharmacy,
10 that they're regulated by the West Virginia Board
11 of Pharmacy in West Virginia? Is that correct?

12 A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that, please?

13 Q. Sure. You said you learned more about the
14 system of distribution during your term as
15 Commissioner, correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And you said part of that learning came
18 from your work with the Board of Pharmacy.
19 Correct?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. Could you describe in detail --

22 MS. JINDAL: Strike that.

23 Q. What did you learn from your work with the
24 Board of Pharmacy with respect to the system of

Page 43

1 A. What I mean by "the volume" aspect is,
2 clearly by the time I became Commissioner, it was
3 becoming more relevant and more clear that there
4 was a volume issue when it came to the deaths and
5 the suffering on the streets.6 What that meant was, the overwhelming
7 volume that was reaching the people of West
8 Virginia was plainly involved in the killing of
9 West Virginians almost every 12 hours around the
10 clock, and that became important to us, as well as
11 other sufferings that were occurring.

12 Q. Volume of what?

13 A. The volume of prescription opioid pills.

14 Q. And what was the source of that volume?

15 A. So the source of that volume clearly was
16 coming from -- through the manufacturers and
17 distributors into the state of West Virginia and
18 then through the pharmacies, being dispensed into
19 the hands of innocent public.20 Q. You said you also looked at what was going
21 well and what was not going well. What did you
22 think was going well?23 A. Well, by the time I came into the office,
24 clearly we had passed some policies -- please mind

Page 42

1 distribution for controlled opioids?

2 A. I do think, Ms. Jindal, you know, that this
3 is an area of process that you're meeting with the
4 Board, you're attending their meetings, providing
5 perspective and you're learning over time.6 So it's very difficult for me to
7 outline that as one, two, three, four, five things.
8 But broadly speaking, I developed a better
9 understanding and a more improved understanding of
10 the process of distribution from the volume to the
11 prescribing and dispensing.12 We worked closely both to understand
13 what was going well, what was not going well, what
14 were the components of the controlled substances
15 monitoring program; what were the obligations.16 Also -- within the Bureau of Public
17 Health. But also, what can we do more? I mean,
18 part of my work was not just learning, but also
19 trying to and attempting to - oftentimes struggling
20 to - find solutions to a crisis that we did not
21 create.22 Q. You said one of the things that you learned
23 more about was the volume. What do you mean by
24 that?

Page 44

1 you, that these are downstream efforts. We were
2 drowning, and we were trying - struggling - to do
3 what we could do at a city, county and a state
4 level to help people survive.5 So what we did was, we had passed
6 several pieces of legislation and policy that had
7 made its way into commonplace, which means that we
8 had by the time figuring out how to get physicians
9 trained into understanding how diversion occurs,
10 how they could prescribe more responsibly to
11 prevent that diversion. Although they're trying to
12 help the people that they're working with, meaning
13 their patients.14 We were looking at figuring out how to
15 provide the antidote called naloxone into the hands
16 of the public so they can actually get an
17 opportunity to live.18 We were trying to figure out how to
19 control -- you know, provide limitations to the --
20 some of the bad docs, and how do we go after those
21 bad docs?22 So there was a whole host of initial
23 work that was happening in terms of downstream
24 attempts to control what we could control, what was

1 within our hands, our power, to be able to do, at a
2 cost that was overwhelming.

3 Because at the same time, we were
4 having more and more children going to foster care.
5 Our child welfare cost was rising at an enormous
6 rate that we were having difficulty to control,
7 controlling the budget for the state.

8 So we were at the edges of going
9 bankrupt as a state, and primarily the crisis was
10 being driven but through the volume that was coming
11 up upstream to us.

12 So those were some of the things that
13 we were attempting to do. We were also trying to
14 do justice reform, criminal justice reform,
15 reinvestments into -- because what we found was a
16 significant proportion of people that were ending
17 up incarcerated had substance abuse problems, and
18 that was primarily the reason, and they were not
19 being helped by being incarcerated and being in
20 prison.

21 We were losing -- as I mentioned, every
22 12 hours, we were losing a working West Virginian,
23 never to come back again, so this was a
24 transgenerational crisis.

1 Q. Doctor, did your -- you said that you
2 focused on educating physicians about diversion and
3 how to prescribe more responsibly. Did that help
4 address the volume issue you were talking about?

5 A. So yes, in an incremental way. We were
6 taking baby steps to a problem. I would hasten
7 back to the dam was broke, our cities were being
8 flooded and now we were trying to put sandbags to
9 form some type of levy while people are dying
10 because of the flood.

11 That's literally what was happening in
12 West Virginia.

13 Q. I see. And then when you said that you
14 limited or tried to go after bad doctors, did that
15 also help with the volume issue?

16 A. Again, in incremental ways, but right now,
17 having the hindsight, I don't know if it helped or
18 hurt more.

19 Q. Why do you say that?

20 A. I say that because every time we went after
21 bad doctors, we shut the operations down. There
22 were some really legitimate and credible patients
23 that need -- also needed pain medications. They
24 could not find other physicians and prescribers in

1 the community.

2 There were some people who had
3 addiction to these things that could not find
4 addiction treatment facilities. So what would
5 these people do? That we learned again in
6 hindsight.

7 They would go and try to seek these
8 pills on the street. And as we were attempting, in
9 our way, incrementally to reduce the supply on the
10 street through these actions, they were starting to
11 transition into the more readily available cheaper
12 and affordable street alternative, which was at the
13 time heroin, and other -- some of the other
14 injection drugs.

15 Q. There's a lot there, Doctor, so I'm just
16 going to try and take it one at a time.

17 Let's go back to the -- you said that
18 these actions only helped curb the volume of
19 prescription opioids in an incremental way. Did
20 you do anything --

21 MS. JINDAL: Strike that. Let me
22 rephrase my question.

23 Q. Did you take any actions to regulate the
24 conduct of distributors?

1 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, object to
2 the form of the question. Are you asking him as a
3 State Health Officer if he somehow can regulate
4 through the Controlled Substances Act the
5 distributors?

6 I'm not sure I understand your
7 question.

8 MS. JINDAL: Sure. Let me rephrase.

9 Q. Doctor, as State Health Officer and as
10 Commissioner for the Bureau of Public Health, you
11 were in a position to propose legislation, correct?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And you were also on the Governor's Council
14 -- Advisory Council on Substance Abuse, correct?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. And these positions put you in a position
17 to offer suggestions for what could be done to
18 abate the opioid problem in West Virginia, correct?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And you also testified that you learned
21 about the system of distribution through your work
22 on these -- on these committees and in your
23 position as Commissioner for the Bureau of Public
24 Health, correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. At the end of all that, did you propose any
3 solution or regulation or law that was directed at
4 the conduct of wholesale distributors?

5 A. As a result of all of the aspect of
6 questions that you've asked me, we did put a task
7 force together and did everything possible under
8 the sun under my authority in the state of West
9 Virginia that we could do to address this terrible
10 killer of a crisis that was happening.

11 And I'd be happy to talk to you about
12 that.

13 Q. Okay. Doctor, that was not my question.
14 Did you ever propose a course of action with
15 respect to the conduct of wholesale distributors
16 and geared at abating the opioid problem in West
17 Virginia?

18 MR. COLANTONIO: Objection to the
19 form.

20 Go ahead, Doctor, if you can answer
21 that.

22 A. I did not have -- as State Health Officer,
23 did not have the authority to propose and control
24 the Controlled Substance Act, a federal law, and as

1 part of the authority of state health commissioners
2 all across the country, we have the ability to do
3 what we can within our states and our communities,
4 and that's exactly what I was attempting to do:

5 MR. RUBY: I'm going to call a
6 time-out here and just note for the record that the
7 witness' answer is parroting the improper speaking
8 objection in which his counsel coached him to give
9 testimony as to the Controlled Substances Act, and
10 I'm going to ask counsel to refrain from speaking
11 objections to coach the witness as to how you'd
12 like him to answer.

13 MR. COLANTONIO: Well, that wasn't
14 intended as a speaking objection, Steve. It was an
15 objection intended to be a proper objection, so
16 we'll move on and I'll object as I see fit, and you
17 can --

18 MR. RUBY: Well, no, no, the -- we
19 make objections to form. We don't make an
20 objection and ask if the question is asking the
21 witness whether he had the authority do thus and
22 such under the Controlled Substances Act and then
23 invite him to testify - as he just did - that he
24 didn't have the authority to do thus and such under

1 the Controlled Substances Act.

2 That's exactly what happened there,
3 and we're not going to -- we're not going to put up
4 with that as the day goes on.

5 MR. COLANTONIO: Yeah. Whatever.

6 MR. FITZSIMMON: Steve, the witness
7 wants a break also.

8 MR. COLANTONIO: Oh, okay. Can we
9 take a break now for a few minutes?

10 MS. JINDAL: I just have a couple more
11 questions, and then I think we can take a break if
12 that's okay.

13 MR. COLANTONIO: Go ahead.

14 BY MS. JINDAL:

15 Q. Doctor Gupta, through your work with the
16 Board of Pharmacy, are you aware that the Board of
17 Pharmacy licenses and regulates distributors in the
18 state of West Virginia?

19 A. What I'm aware of is that the Board of
20 Pharmacy does have the ability and the authority to
21 provide the licensing and -- for the distributors,
22 yes.

23 Q. And members of the Board of Pharmacy were
24 on the Governor's Advisory Council for Substance

1 Abuse, correct?

2 A. I do not recall that at the time. I mean,
3 I think we can check the record on that.

4 Q. Okay. But you were able to call someone up
5 at the Board of Pharmacy if you wanted to while you
6 were Commissioner, correct?

7 A. That would be reasonable.

8 Q. Okay. Did you ever call someone at the
9 Board of Pharmacy and ask them to look into the
10 conduct of wholesale distributors?

11 A. I would have conversations all the time to
12 be asking the Board of Pharmacy to make sure that
13 they do everything they can under their authority
14 to help us reduce this crisis.

15 So the answer is yes.

16 Q. And do you think the Board of Pharmacy has
17 done all it could to help abate the opioid problem
18 in West Virginia?

19 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

20 A. My knowledge and my interactions lead me to
21 believe with the small, minuscule sometimes staff
22 that they had that they did everything that they
23 potentially could to respond to the crisis.

24 Q. And if they continued to license and renew

Page 53

1 the licenses of wholesale distributors --

2 MS. JINDAL: Strike that.

3 Q. Are you aware that the Board of Pharmacy,
4 like the DEA, requires renewal of licenses?5 A. I would assume so at this time to the best
6 of my knowledge that that would be the case, just
7 because I am a registrant of the DEA and I am
8 required to make sure that I renew my registration.
9 That would be the same mechanism for any of those.10 Q. And if you had a particular concern with
11 the conduct of wholesale distributors, you would
12 expect that Board of Pharmacy -- you would have
13 shared that concern with someone at the Board of
14 Pharmacy, correct?

15 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

16 A. Can you repeat that question?

17 Q. Sure. You said you asked the Board of
18 Pharmacy to do anything and everything within its
19 power to help abate the opioid problem in West
20 Virginia, correct?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And if you had any particular concern about
23 conduct of wholesale distributors, you would have
24 communicated that in those discussions, correct?

Page 55

1 VIDEO OPERATOR: This begins Media
2 Unit 2 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We
3 are back on the record. The time is 10:26 a.m.
4 BY MS. JINDAL:5 Q. Doctor Gupta, you had -- had you heard of
6 Cardinal Health before you became Commissioner?

7 A. I had not.

8 Q. When did you first hear of Cardinal Health?

9 A. I do not recall a specific date and time.

10 I would say somewhere in 2015, I would have heard
11 it, after joining in January my position.12 Q. In what context did you hear about Cardinal
13 Health? How did you first learn of them?14 A. It's very difficult to recall for me at
15 this point in what context. At this point, I think
16 it would have been around the opioid crisis as well
17 as, you know, what can we do to solve the crisis
18 and, you know, what's the mechanism --19 It's my sort of practice to under --
20 when I -- when I go into a position, to understand
21 the -- both the entire history as well as where we
22 are we going with it and that sort of thing. So it
23 would have been my attempt to better get a
24 comprehensive view of the crisis.

Page 54

Page 56

1 A. Just so you know, my previous statement
2 still holds, because I specifically requested to
3 the Board of Pharmacy and its leaders to do
4 everything in their power to help us stop the
5 killing of West Virginians by the hour, and that in
6 -- that wasn't exclusive of anyone.7 That was inclusive of every aspect that
8 they can do and turn over every case that they can.9 Q. Did you ever have any specific
10 conversations regarding the conduct of wholesale
11 distributors?12 A. I did not have specific conversations that
13 I can recollect at this time. I can't recall
14 specific conversation, and please note this has
15 been several years ago.

16 Q. Understood.

17 MS. JINDAL: I think we can go ahead
18 and take a break now. Maybe about ten minutes,
19 Doctor?

20 THE DEPONENT: Sure. Thank you.

21 VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record.
22 The time is 10:11 a.m.23 (A recess was taken after which the
24 proceedings continued as follows:)1 Within my purview, I had about 130
2 different program lines with -- you know, sort of
3 mandate, statutory mandate to monitor the public
4 health and its consequences across the state of
5 West Virginia, and so this would have been my
6 attempt during that time to better get to
7 understand the most current and devastating public
8 health crisis that was eating up the state, and
9 that's what --10 You know, in the process of
11 understanding and learning more -- more
12 comprehensively the crisis, I would have -- it
13 would have come to understand that -- I would have
14 come to understand that.15 Q. Have you ever had any professional
16 interactions with an employee of Cardinal Health?

17 A. Not that I'm aware of.

18 Q. And is the -- had you heard of McKesson
19 before you became -- McKesson Corporation before
20 you became Commissioner?

21 A. No.

22 Q. And when did you learn about McKesson
23 Corporation?

24 A. I would say it would have been very similar

1 to the details I provided about Cardinal Health.
 2

3 Q. And have you ever had any professional
 4 interactions with an employee of McKesson?
 5

6 A. Not to my knowledge.
 7

8 Q. And is your answer equally applicable to
 9 AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation?
 10

11 A. I would say yes.
 12

13 Q. And just to be clear, that -- you mean that
 14 you had not heard of AmerisourceBergen before you
 15 came Commissioner?
 16

17 A. That's correct, to my ability to recall at
 18 that time.
 19

20 Q. And as best as you can recall, you learned
 21 about ABDC, AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation,
 22 after you became Commissioner while you were
 23 learning more about the opioid problem in West
 24 Virginia?
 25

A. That's to the extent that I can recall at
 this time.
 20

21 Q. And as far as learning more about the
 22 opioid problem after you became Commissioner, do
 23 you -- just at a high level, what sort of sources
 24 did you rely on?
 25

A. I relied on a number of nationally-known

1 sources, state level sources, regulatory sources.
 2 So that would be the reports that may be coming out
 3 from the CDC, from other federal agencies. It
 4 would be media reports as well, both national,
 5 state and local.
 6

7 It would be talking to families
 8 individually and -- because I was on the ground
 9 dealing with the deaths literally every single day.
 10

11 It would also be the state reports as
 12 well as the data that we would be collecting as
 13 well as monitoring and providing reports.
 14

15 It would also be the chief medical
 16 examiner's office that was under my purview, that
 17 -- the challenge that we were going through to deal
 18 with the death and destruction on a daily basis and
 19 the challenges that we were having with resources.
 20

21 It would be the legislature, West
 22 Virginia legislature. That would be -- you know,
 23 some other -- other sources as well that I cannot
 24 recall at this time.
 25

Q. And do you recall West Virginia's lawsuit
 against wholesale distributors?

A. I do not recall a lot of -- any significant
 great detail at this time.

1 Q. But do you recall the fact that West
 2 Virginia filed suit against Cardinal Health,
 3 AmerisourceBergen and McKesson Corporation?
 4

5 A. At some point in my thinking back in my
 6 time at -- as a Commissioner, I would have been
 7 contacted by the general counsel of the -- my
 8 parent agency - Department of Health and Human
 9 Services - to both brief me as well as ask for work
 10 in understanding better the opioid crisis and the
 11 devastation it was causing in terms of these
 12 programs we had, as well as then to -- to be
 13 deposed subsequently.
 14

15 That would be the context, now looking
 16 back, that I would learn about that.
 17

18 Q. Did you ever have an opportunity to read
 19 the Complaint in those cases?
 20

A. I do not recall.
 21

22 Q. Did you agree with West Virginia's decision
 23 to file suit?
 24

MR. COLANTONIO: Object to form.
 25

A. I don't think I could provide you an
 opinion there, because that was something that was
 existing before my time. I had no input into that
 decision-making process.

1 Q. I'm going to go ahead and switch gears now
 2 and talk to you a bit about your background. Do
 3 you have an undergraduate degree?
 4

5 A. I have a one-year bachelor of science. So
 6 I do not have a full undergraduate degree.
 7

8 Q. And where is that from?
 9

10 A. That's from University of Delhi.
 11

12 Q. And when was that?
 13

14 A. That was 1987 to 1988.
 15

16 Q. And what did it focus on?
 17

18 A. It focused on biology.
 19

20 Q. So bachelor's of science in biology?
 21

22 A. Correct.
 23

24 Q. And you -- do you have any advanced
 degrees?
 25

A. I do have a doctor of medicine degree. I
 have an additional master's of public health. And
 a master's of business administration.

Q. Doctor Gupta, if I could ask you to open
 Exhibit 51.

GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 51

(Resume of Rahul Gupta, MD, MPH, MBA,
 FACP (WVSMA_FEDWV_00039036-091) was
 marked for identification purposes as

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 Gupta Deposition Exhibit No. 51.) 2 MS. KEARSE: I'm sorry, what exhibit? 3 MS. JINDAL: 51. 5-1. 4 A. I have it. 5 Q. Doctor Gupta, are you familiar with this 6 document? And I'll specify. Are you familiar with 7 the attachment to this e-mail that was sent to you? 8 A. Yes, it seems like it's my resume. 9 Q. And was this your resume as of March 23rd, 10 2017? 11 A. I'm going to check. 12 Q. I'm just using the date of the e-mail, 13 Doctor. 14 A. Yes, I see the date on the e-mail, and that 15 is the appropriate attachment that it should be. 16 Q. And did you draft this resume? 17 A. I would -- I would think so. 18 Q. Doctor, if you turn to -- do you see in the 19 lower right-hand corner of each document, there are 20 two Bates stamp numbers? They start with some 21 letters WVSMA here and then they end with a serial 22 number? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. I'm going to ask you to focus on the top</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 pulmonary medicine. That's listed as "Chest 2 Diseases and Tuberculosis" with a two-year diploma, 3 and then I have had since then the special training 4 in public health as reflected here with an M.P.H. 5 degree from the University of Alabama-Birmingham, 6 and it was followed by a specialization in business 7 administration that is listed as the M.B.A. in 8 Information and Technology Management. 9 Q. Aside from the subspecialty training of 10 chest disease and tuberculosis and your training in 11 internal medicine, have you had any other 12 specialized medical training? 13 A. No. 14 Q. And have you -- have you had any -- aside 15 from these trainings, do you participate in any 16 ongoing physician education? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And is that pursuant to any active licenses 19 that you currently have? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. What are those currently active licenses? 22 A. License to practice in the state of West 23 Virginia. 24 Q. And have you principally practiced as -- in</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 document when we review the documents. And the top 2 number -- could you please turn to the page that 3 ends with 9042? 4 MR. COLANTONIO: 9042. 5 THE DEPONENT: Yeah, I've got it. 6 Q. I believe it's page 6 of your resume, if 7 that makes things easier. 8 A. I see it. 9 Q. Okay. And you see the heading "Education"? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And does that accurately reflect the dates 12 and universities from which you have received those 13 advanced degrees that we just discussed? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did you complete your residency 16 training at St. Joseph Hospital in Northwestern -- 17 of Northwestern University in Chicago, Illinois? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And what did you complete your residency 20 in, Doctor? 21 A. Internal medicine. 22 Q. And do you have any special trainings or 23 certificates? 24 A. I trained prior to my residency in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 internal medicine since you completed your 2 residency? 3 A. I have practiced in the areas of internal 4 medicine, primary care, family medicine, as well as 5 I had to also cover the emergency room on occasions 6 in the past. 7 Q. And I'm going to try and save us some time. 8 Rather than -- does -- if we can, could you please 9 go through the various hospitals and clinics that 10 you've worked at over the years since you completed 11 your residency? 12 A. I certainly can. Would it be okay if I use 13 my listed Exhibit 51 as a reference? 14 Q. Absolutely. 15 A. Thank you. Can you please clarify exactly 16 what aspects you want to cover -- want me to cover? 17 Q. Sure. Let me clarify the question. On 18 page Bates stamped at the end, last four digits are 19 9039, page 3 of your resume -- 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. -- after you completed your residency, did 22 you practice as a physician, as a primary care 23 physician, as Flora Medical Clinic in Alabama? 24 A. Yes.</p>

1 Q. And after -- and you were there for four
 2 years?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. And after you completed that, you became a
 5 physician at the University of Alabama-Birmingham?
 6 A. Yes, in Huntsville, Alabama.
 7 Q. And what was your practice there?
 8 A. I was a primary hospitalist, academic
 9 physician. My position was assistant professor of
 10 medicine for the school, and also did primary care.
 11 So I was an internal medicine hospitalist and then
 12 saw patients outpatient care as well and did
 13 teaching of the residency program and the medical
 14 school at UAB.
 15 Q. What courses did you teach there?
 16 A. I taught internal medicine, public health,
 17 various aspects of internal medicine, as well as
 18 preventive medicine and public health.
 19 Q. Did any of your courses focus on treatment
 20 of pain?
 21 A. There was a broad focus on pharmacology of
 22 compounds. There was a daily focus in the hospital
 23 rounds on treatment, including treatment for pain,
 24 because we saw a range of patients admitted from

1 cancer and the end-of-life to all the way to, you
 2 know, broken bones, head trauma, accidents,
 3 neurosurgery, those type of patients.
 4 So there was a various range of
 5 patients that we would typically see for a
 6 hospitalist, and so our education that I provided
 7 to -- in realtime, along with the School of
 8 Pharmacy, Auburn School of Pharmacy, was on a daily
 9 basis that we discussed management of conditions,
 10 including management of pain.
 11 Q. And in discussing the management of pain,
 12 did you teach with respect to the prescribing of
 13 prescription opioids?
 14 A. It's difficult for me to recall at this
 15 time specifically what was taught, but I could say
 16 that amongst the pharmacology and teaching would
 17 have included the appropriate prescribing of
 18 opioids and appropriate prescribing for antibiotics
 19 and a number of other groups of medications.
 20 Q. And when you say "appropriate prescribing,"
 21 what would you consider to be the appropriate
 22 prescribing that you would have taught them?
 23 A. The appropriate prescribing would be one in
 24 which we utilized opioids not as first line and not

1 prescription -- to prescribing any medicine. Is
 2 that fair to say?
 3 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.
 4 A. My approach to prescriptions and care of
 5 the patient was primarily not only driven by data
 6 and science, but the oath we take to first do no
 7 harm, and I happen to take that very seriously, and
 8 I made sure that my residents and my medical
 9 students and my pharmacy students and nursing
 10 students were taught the same approach.
 11 Q. And after you left the Flora Medical
 12 Clinic -- I'm sorry, after you left the University
 13 of Alabama-Birmingham, you then taught at
 14 Vanderbilt University; is that right?
 15 A. I was the primary faculty at Meharry
 16 Medical College which is also at Nashville, with a
 17 secondary appointment at Vanderbilt Medical Center.
 18 Q. And you were both practicing and teaching
 19 in those places as well?
 20 A. Yes, I was practicing primarily at
 21 Nashville General Hospital, downtown Nashville. I
 22 was both a hospitalist, very similarly placed, but
 23 also a primary care and an outpatient physician in
 24 a very inner city environment where we had a lot of

1 African-American urban population with a little bit
2 of different set of challenges that was to consult.

3 We -- this was the only public hospital
4 in Nashville, surrounded by several private
5 hospitals, so the population was a little
6 different. But I was still also teaching medical
7 students of the Meharry Medical College as well as
8 the internal medicine program residents and
9 typically involved in helping the residency program
10 become successful.

11 Q. And did any of the courses there involve or
12 relate to management and treatment of pain and the
13 use of prescription opioids?

14 A. So my teaching is very similar to what I
15 was doing in Huntsville. It involved daily rounds
16 and hospitals when I was posted to the wards, so to
17 speak, and understanding and teaching students how
18 to properly manage various medical conditions,
19 including pain.

20 We also had an incarceration, like a
21 jail ward, on the top floor, which was very
22 similar, but it was important to have the students
23 and residents understand that the concepts of both
24 pain management as well as good medical management

1 are not contradictory to each other.

2 Q. So you didn't teach any specialized courses
3 concerning the management or treatment of pain?

4 A. I don't -- I did not -- I did not teach any
5 specialized courses.

6 Q. And then after your time in Tennessee, is
7 that when you moved to West Virginia in 2009?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And when you moved to West Virginia, what
10 were you doing?

11 A. So when I moved to West Virginia, I became
12 the health officer for Kanawha/Charleston Health
13 Department. That was a combined city/county health
14 department, the largest in the state, local health
15 department.

16 I was the local health officer,
17 physician director. So my responsibility and
18 jurisdiction was Kanawha County. And the
19 responsibility was amongst various aspects that
20 included everything from monitoring safe water to
21 air to making sure that there were clean indoor air
22 regulations, that people -- various programs of
23 health and prevention, while making sure that
24 restaurants were properly monitored for the food

1 code, the sewage, the licensing of making sure
2 that, you know, there were proper sewage and air
3 conditioning and other things -- aspects.

4 Hotels, licensing, making sure that
5 they were properly done from a health aspect.

6 So I was responsible for all of those
7 public health aspects of the county.

8 I was also teaching at the same time.

9 I obtained as a -- I don't exactly remember -- I'd
10 have to go back to my resume and look at it as to
11 when, but a faculty appointment at West Virginia
12 University as well as University of Charleston.

13 I became a clinical teaching faculty at
14 the largest hospital in the state of West Virginia,
15 which is CAMC, and I was also volunteering at the
16 local charitable clinic called Health Right, West
17 Virginia Health Right.

18 Q. What prompted you to pursue a career in
19 public health at that point?

20 A. The primary driving force for me was as a
21 primary care physician in a town of about 850,
22 Florala, I was seeing a lot of challenges that were
23 primarily public health in nature.

24 I was also seeing at the same time that

1 whereas I had a more traditional evidence-based
2 approach, I did have colleagues that were much more
3 liberal - who we know now as bad doctors, by the
4 way - in opioid prescribing.

5 But that wasn't the only piece. It
6 was part of the conversation that prompted me to
7 seek a better understanding of our systems, our
8 health policy and our health care systems, and
9 that's the reason I got my master's in public
10 health after which --

11 Because during the same time, I would
12 consult with UAB, and I recognized that, you know,
13 a confirmation health approach as pretty decently
14 good as I was in clinical medicine, to understand
15 and just had mostly clinical teaching in the wards
16 and on the campus --

17 -- that I could have a larger impact in
18 addressing the more population aspect of crises and
19 challenges that we face, whether it's obesity, the
20 consequences of which, or other aspects.

21 And that was the primary driver for me
22 to be able to do good at a much larger upstream
23 level, just to be more impactful in addition to
24 individual level of care which I still felt was

Page 73

1 important to be grounded.
 2

3 That was the reason that I continued to
 4 donate my personal time to the charity clinic in
 5 addition to understanding and working on policy and
 6 other problematic aspects of public health.

7 Q. I want to go to the beginning of your
 8 answer there, Doctor. You said you had some
 9 colleagues at Florala Medical -- I don't recall the
 name.

10 -- Florala Medical Clinic in Alabama
 11 who you characterize as "bad doctors."

12 Could you describe more about what your
 13 concern was there?

14 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

15 A. So you know, we're going to go back and I'm
 16 going to talk about this, having the benefit of
 17 doubt that we have today in 2020. But when I was
 18 there at the time in the year 2000, this was a time
 19 when I -- this is the Town of Florala, as well as
 20 my colleagues, were getting regular visits - if not
 21 daily, certainly weekly, multiple visits - from
 22 pharmaceutical representatives who were telling us
 23 that, yeah, we should prescribe and adequately
 24 treat pain.

Page 74

1 I was a front-line physician that was
 2 managing not only a full-time clinic, but also the
 3 emergency room of the local hospital every third
 4 day by rotation, every third weekend by rotation.
 5 So that was a lot of coverage.

6 And we were being bombarded at the time
 7 with these messages that were coming to us.
 8 Samples were being dropped. And some of us took
 9 the approach of being driven still by data and
 10 evidence, whereas there were a few that did not.

11 And so those are the colleagues I talk
 12 about, which we now know as bad doctors, that
 13 perhaps at the time we hadn't recognized that they
 14 had incentives to be able to writing prescriptions
 15 -- did have patients come from far off, sometimes
 16 hundreds of miles away, line up in the parking lot,
 17 and having cash-only clinics.

18 These are not bad people; they were
 19 just what we know now as bad doctors. Not bad
 20 human beings, but just bad prescribers. And the
 21 ones at least I know, I know they were trying to
 22 help do the best they could for the training they
 23 received and they were sold a bill of goods that
 24 they felt that they were trying to help the

Page 75

1 patients.

2 Q. Do you recall ever expressing any concern
 3 about the lack of data and evidence-driven
 4 prescribing?

5 A. It's hard to go back 20 years or 15 years.
 6 But yes, I generally -- and I say that because I
 7 generally have a view of utilizing data and
 8 evidence to drive -- drive my decisions, whether
 9 it's in policy making or clinical care.

10 So I do remember being concerned about
 11 this issue. As I was concerned, to be honest, at
 12 the time -- as an example, we were using -- this is
 13 -- doesn't relate to opioids, but we were using a
 14 lot of Celebrex and Vioxx.

15 These are jus -- you may or may not
 16 remember these medications, but they were also
 17 being consumed and used. And I had done the review
 18 of their initial studies, and that did show
 19 casualties. And I was skeptical about that too.
 20 That some of the patients I was seeing were having
 21 DVTs and they were having consequences.

22 So that's the level of detail that I
 23 had happened to focus on. Many of my colleagues -
 24 and most of my colleagues - did, but some did not.

Page 76

1 And so that's an example of where when all the
 2 prescribers were being sold the bill of goods, most
 3 decided to do the right thing and follow what they
 4 were taught to follow in medical school, but just
 5 follow the science.

6 And some fell victim to the message.

7 And as a result, now what we know became bad docs.

8 Q. And when you say they "fell victim to the
 9 message," are you referring to the messaging from
 10 manufacturers about prescription opioids?

11 A. I would overall generally say yes, and the
 12 reason for that is that the representatives that
 13 were coming to our offices did represent
 14 manufacturers, and they had a product to sell,
 15 bottom line.

16 But it was also other things which --
 17 you know, physicians were asked to go on trips, to
 18 take weekends to other type of lavish and
 19 extravagant type of investments that were being
 20 made. I could not tell you who was making those
 21 because I wasn't part of that.

22 But there were other aspects of this
 23 too.

24 Q. Do you recall ever a wholesale distributor

<p>1 approaching you about prescription opioids?</p> <p>2 A. As I testified earlier, I was -- I do not</p> <p>3 recall any -- any wholesale distributors</p> <p>4 approaching me.</p> <p>5 Q. Have you ever heard any of your colleagues</p> <p>6 say they were approached by a wholesale</p> <p>7 distributor?</p> <p>8 A. At this time, it would be hard for me to</p> <p>9 recall that.</p> <p>10 Q. So you don't recall whether your colleagues</p> <p>11 have ever said that they have been approached by a</p> <p>12 wholesale distributor with respect to their</p> <p>13 prescription opioids?</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall that. I also don't recall</p> <p>15 them telling me that they were approached by</p> <p>16 manufacturers. So that's the rationale, that I</p> <p>17 just -- that is -- we talk more about patient care</p> <p>18 as -- and as the standards began to change for</p> <p>19 pain, we began to discuss and sort of in a</p> <p>20 scientific way, discussed the basis of the</p> <p>21 standards that were changing, not really how that</p> <p>22 was being caused --</p> <p>23 At the time. I go back to this thing</p> <p>24 -- it's very easy now in hindsight to look at this.</p>	<p>1 faces. That was a consequence of that.</p> <p>2 And that all sort of played into</p> <p>3 changing the standard of pain as a fifth vital sign</p> <p>4 when we did not go to that extent to change other</p> <p>5 four vital signs at that time.</p> <p>6 That's why it stood out, because we</p> <p>7 took a subjective symptom and we turned it into a</p> <p>8 vital sign without any of the data or research or</p> <p>9 work that had gone into the other four vital signs.</p> <p>10 So in that sense, for many of us - for</p> <p>11 most of us, I would say - the standard of -- for</p> <p>12 pain were changing and evolving around the 2000s</p> <p>13 when I was practicing in Flora.</p> <p>14 Q. Doctor, going back to your resume, I want</p> <p>15 to draw your attention to the -- page 4 of your</p> <p>16 resume. It ends with Bates Stamp No. 9040.</p> <p>17 A. I have it.</p> <p>18 Q. And I want you to focus on the bottom of</p> <p>19 this resume, it says you were an associate</p> <p>20 professor at the University of Charleston School of</p> <p>21 Pharmacy starting in 2011. How long did you teach</p> <p>22 there?</p> <p>23 A. I believe I should be still faculty there,</p> <p>24 but the last time would have been sometime before I</p>
<p>1 But at the time that we were in, we were</p> <p>2 prescribers and primary care physicians who's first</p> <p>3 duty was actually to help our patients, because</p> <p>4 that's where we were engaged mostly. We were not</p> <p>5 in policy making.</p> <p>6 And we would discuss the standards and</p> <p>7 how they're changing literally in realtime during</p> <p>8 the 2000s. That's what I do recall about that.</p> <p>9 Q. What do you recall about the change in</p> <p>10 standards with respect to treatment of pain? Or</p> <p>11 the use of prescription opioids?</p> <p>12 A. I recall that the American Pain Society</p> <p>13 promoted pain as being the fifth vital sign. At</p> <p>14 the time, I wasn't acutely aware that they were</p> <p>15 being supported with financing by a pain</p> <p>16 manufacturer or others.</p> <p>17 I recall that at the time both the --</p> <p>18 what we know as Joint Commission now - but JCAHO</p> <p>19 then - came out with recommendations for utilizing</p> <p>20 pain as a vital sign, pushed by the American Pain</p> <p>21 Society.</p> <p>22 As I would be in the hospital in</p> <p>23 subsequent years, as a hospitalist, we would be</p> <p>24 subject to the ten-point pain scale with the happy</p>	<p>1 left West Virginia. That would be in 2018 that I</p> <p>2 actually taught a class. I could not recall an</p> <p>3 exact month and time.</p> <p>4 But that -- you know, I taught there.</p> <p>5 I teach at -- I was a professor at Harvard as well,</p> <p>6 as well as Johns Hopkins and West Virginia</p> <p>7 University and Georgetown, so --</p> <p>8 Q. And just continue to focus at the</p> <p>9 University of Charleston School of Pharmacy, I'm</p> <p>10 going to just talk to you about that first bullet</p> <p>11 point there. You "Teach class on the role of</p> <p>12 community pharmacist in addressing public health</p> <p>13 challenges."</p> <p>14 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. What do you mean by "community</p> <p>17 pharmacists?"</p> <p>18 A. So community pharmacists have oaths to pure</p> <p>19 -- and I'm not very well versed in the science of</p> <p>20 this from a pharmacy standpoint but as opposed to a</p> <p>21 retail pharmacy -- pharmacist or a wholesale</p> <p>22 pharmacist.</p> <p>23 Really relates back to the mom and pops</p> <p>24 across the country, the pharmacists that are</p>

Page 81

1 embedded in the community, that the role that they
 2 have in ensuring that they're addressing whatever
 3 the contemporary public health crisis or challenges
 4 may be ongoing in their own communities.

5 Q. And when you talk about the public health
 6 challenges that could be going on in the community,
 7 do you have any specifics in mind?

8 A. Yes. So I'll give you a couple examples.
 9 One, the class really came across because when I
 10 was in Flora, I would have oftentimes the person
 11 who owned the Flora pharmacy call me and say,
 12 "Hey, Doc, I've got two cases of diarrhea. You
 13 sure there's nothing going around, like a bug?"

14 So this was -- this was our community
 15 way of being the sentinel providers and working
 16 with each other to figure out challenges when the
 17 robust system -- to become those sentinel providers
 18 and detectors -- or these detectives. That was one
 19 example.

20 The other can clearly be -- at least
 21 part of what I taught, the second example was:
 22 Okay, if you're starting to see a lot of
 23 prescriptions come in for opioids, that you really
 24 have to question that as well. And you could be

Page 82

1 that sentinel provider that could raise that
 2 concern.

3 Q. And do you talk about the role, I guess, as
 4 a sentinel in -- for prescription opioids in the
 5 class?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And what kinds of --

8 MS. JINDAL: Strike that.

9 Q. Let me put it this way. You said there
 10 were -- you know, you had a pharmacist who called
 11 you about two cases of diarrhea. In terms of
 12 educating your students, what did you tell them
 13 should generate or lead to a call to a physician
 14 about prescription opioids?

15 A. An example would be if they start -- you're
 16 seeing a volume of prescriptions come from the same
 17 place or same prescriber or a prescription that
 18 doesn't look like -- it could have been fabricated,
 19 then you make sure you conduct your due diligence,
 20 your responsibility as a pharmacist - to these
 21 students - that you ensure that you're not
 22 dispensing any of these drugs that could
 23 potentially harm your community members.

24 And remember -- I just want to add here

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

24

Page 83

1 that these -- this is an example of the kind of
 2 things we were doing that would potentially help
 3 with downstream have some even a minute amount of
 4 incremental impact to help the crisis that we had
 5 not generated or we had not caused.

6 Q. And do you believe there are pharmacists
 7 who failed to fulfill the community pharmacist role
 8 in West Virginia?

9 A. I can only base my opinions on reports that
 10 I would read like the public or anyone else. I do
 11 not have any data or knowledge beyond that.

12 Q. Based on those reports, what is your
 13 opinion?

14 A. My opinion is that there was plenty of
 15 blame to go around, and there was definitely, you
 16 know, some pharmacies in West Virginia that could
 17 have done a better job at conducting their own due
 18 diligence.

19 Q. Do you have any particular pharmacies in
 20 mind?

21 A. Not at this time. I -- you know, I haven't
 22 reviewed the data and everything. This has been a
 23 while back.

24 Q. At one time, did you have any particular

Page 84

1 pharmacies in mind?

2 A. I'm sure I did. I do not recall at this
 3 point.

4 Q. Do you recall what you did once you learned
 5 that there might be some specific pharmacies who
 6 are failing to fulfill their community caretaking
 7 role or maybe not conducting their due diligence?

8 A. I am not sure if I was a physician -- if I
 9 was in Flora and I was reading about a pharmacy
 10 and kind of see -- I don't think I had the role or
 11 the ability to influence that, unfortunately.

12 And that goes back to my answer about
 13 why I decided to go to public health.

14 Q. Sure. I'm actually focused on pharmacies
 15 in West Virginia. So let's just stick to your time
 16 in West Virginia from 2009 on. Did you ever come
 17 to believe that pharmacies in West Virginia were
 18 not fulfilling their community caretaking role?

19 A. So the time that I was the local health
 20 officer from 2009 to the end of 2014 -- I'm trying
 21 to recall if there were any times - and I can't -
 22 within my jurisdiction that we had a problem and I
 23 did not recognize those.

24 I don't remember that -- being aware at

1 the time of that.

2 Q. Okay. And then while you were a
3 Commissioner or -- and on the Governor's Advisory
4 Council on Substance Abuse, were there any
5 particular pharmacies that were brought to your
6 attention as ones that were problematic or had
7 failed to fulfill their role as community care --
8 community pharmacists?

9 And again, focusing on West Virginia
10 pharmacies.

11 A. So that wouldn't be brought to my attention
12 because that would be brought to the attention of
13 the Board of Pharmacy and I would not be made aware
14 of that, because those investigations would be
15 confidential in nature.

16 So that would be the reason that I
17 wouldn't be made aware of that. My knowledge comes
18 still from the published reports at the time, as
19 I've stated earlier.

20 Q. And did you refer any West Virginia
21 pharmacies to the Board of Pharmacy for
22 investigation?

23 A. I would have no cause to investigate or
24 find any cause to report those pharmacies. Back to

1 Q. And including chronic pain?

2 A. I would agree with that.

3 Q. Is it fair to say then that a prescription
4 for opioids is not, in and of itself, illegitimate
5 or illegal?

6 A. I'm not sure if I would agree with that.

7 Q. You believe that there are some instances
8 in which -- let me clarify my question, and maybe
9 this will help. A prescription for opioids written
10 by a DEA-registered and state-licensed medical
11 professional is not, in of itself, illegitimate,
12 correct?

13 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

14 A. The way I would respond to that question
15 would be that no prescription that becomes
16 illegitimate just because it's a prescription; in
17 fact, just the opposite is true. However, it's the
18 intent with which the prescription is written as
19 well as the whom to which the prescription is
20 written and what purpose that is the essence of a
21 prescription writing process.

22 Q. Okay. So when a pharmacist receives a
23 prescription or --

24 MS. JINDAL: Sorry, strike that.

1 my earlier assertion that, you know, in my contact
2 with the Board of Pharmacy, and being secretary of
3 the Board of Medicine as well as the State Health
4 Commissioner of Public Health and State Public
5 Health Officer, my singular message was - for the
6 Board of Pharmacy - do everything they can within
7 their power and within their jurisdiction to ensure
8 that they curb the supply that's coming out in the
9 state of West Virginia.

10 Q. And if you ever heard a patient describe a
11 interaction with a pharmacist that you believed to
12 be problematic or not fulfilling his role of a
13 community pharmacist, would you have referred that
14 pharmacist or pharmacy to the Board of Pharmacy for
15 investigation?

16 A. I would. I just don't recall that -- you
17 know, specific instances. But my --

18 Q. Okay. Thank you.

19 A. -- practice is if I had, I would.

20 Q. Okay, thank you. I think we talked a
21 little bit about this already, but you agree that
22 there's a role for prescription opioids in the
23 treatment of pain. Correct?

24 A. I would agree with that.

1 Q. When a pharmacist has a patient come in
2 with a prescription for opioids, is it fair to say
3 that a pharmacist needs more information to make a
4 judgment about whether or not that prescription is
5 one that should be dispensed or filled?

6 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

7 A. They could. I mean, if you could repeat
8 that question -- I'm trying my best to answer.

9 Q. Sure. I guess what I'm trying to say is:
10 We talked a little bit about it already. You said
11 that when a pharmacist, for example, generally
12 might be concerned when he starts seeing too many
13 prescriptions from a prescriber or a facility for
14 prescription opioids or he might be concerned when
15 the patient who comes in through the door is
16 someone who is from far away.

17 What I'm trying to get at is: That all
18 -- that information -- that kind of information is
19 not ascertainable from the prescription itself.
20 Correct?

21 A. Just the face of the prescription, it
22 depends. If it's an electronic prescription, that
23 can be ascertained through the required
24 interrogation of the prescription monitoring

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 program.</p> <p>2 So it just depends. It doesn't have to</p> <p>3 be a black or white answer. It just depends.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And are pharmacists in West Virginia</p> <p>5 required to check the prescription monitoring</p> <p>6 program before they fill a prescription for</p> <p>7 opioids?</p> <p>8 A. Yes. Now.</p> <p>9 Q. When did that become law?</p> <p>10 A. I believe the -- what West Virginia called</p> <p>11 its Controlled Substance Monitoring Program - it's</p> <p>12 the PDMP version - it's called the CSMP. It was</p> <p>13 established in 1995, and there were changes that</p> <p>14 have been made over time.</p> <p>15 The last one, I would say,</p> <p>16 approximately around 2012 when they were -- when</p> <p>17 they were able to do that, and I think during 2015.</p> <p>18 I don't -- I can't exact -- I can't exactly tell</p> <p>19 you when. But we did work on that over my tenure</p> <p>20 to require that.</p> <p>21 Q. And when you refer to that requirement, are</p> <p>22 you referring to the requirement that pharmacists</p> <p>23 are required to enter any information about</p> <p>24 prescriptions that are dispensed within 24 hours of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 Kanawha/Charleston Health Department from 2009 to</p> <p>2 the end of 2014. And then you became a</p> <p>3 Commissioner starting in January 2015, correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Turning to the first page of your resume,</p> <p>6 that describes - at a high level - some of the work</p> <p>7 you did as the Commissioner and State Health</p> <p>8 Officer for the Bureau of Public Health, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. Turning to that second page, I just</p> <p>11 want to focus on the last bullet of -- under that</p> <p>12 heading of Commissioner and State Health Officer.</p> <p>13 This states, "Serve as Secretary and Ex Officio</p> <p>14 member of the West Virginia Board of Medicine where</p> <p>15 along with the President, I am responsible as</p> <p>16 signatory authority for all medical licensing,</p> <p>17 disciplinary, and other actions of the Board."</p> <p>18 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. How long did you serve as secretary of the</p> <p>21 West Virginia Board of Medicine?</p> <p>22 A. So the service of this position is inherent</p> <p>23 with the job of the Commissioner of the State</p> <p>24 Public Officer through statute in West Virginia.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 having dispensed them?</p> <p>2 A. Broadly, I believe so. Again, I'm not a</p> <p>3 pharmacist, and I do not own any pharmacies, so I</p> <p>4 -- it's very hard for me to speak about the</p> <p>5 regulations within the pharmacy world. At least</p> <p>6 I'm going to try to answer the best I can.</p> <p>7 Q. Sure. So you could be mistaken that --</p> <p>8 about whether pharmacists are required to check</p> <p>9 that database before deciding whether to fill a</p> <p>10 prescription for opioids?</p> <p>11 A. I have a reasonable degree of certainty</p> <p>12 that they are required to do that. Now, there</p> <p>13 could be some that do not do that, and I cannot</p> <p>14 vouch for those people.</p> <p>15 Q. Turning back to Exhibit 51, and staying on</p> <p>16 that same page and focusing on the University of --</p> <p>17 your work with the University of Charleston School</p> <p>18 of Pharmacy. The second bullet describes your</p> <p>19 class on "expansion of the role of pharmacy under</p> <p>20 the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act."</p> <p>21 Did that class involve any discussion</p> <p>22 of prescription opioids?</p> <p>23 A. That one did not. To my recollection.</p> <p>24 Q. So we've discussed your work with the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 So this is a position that comes along with being</p> <p>2 the Commissioner and the State Health Officer.</p> <p>3 So my tenure was the same. The day I</p> <p>4 joined as the Commissioner/State Health Officer, I</p> <p>5 became the secretary and ex officio member. The</p> <p>6 day I left the prior position is the day I tendered</p> <p>7 my resignation for this position as well.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you have any involvement with the Board</p> <p>9 of Medicine before you became Commissioner?</p> <p>10 A. I was a licensee of the Board of Medicine</p> <p>11 in West Virginia since 2009.</p> <p>12 Q. And do you recall the process for becoming</p> <p>13 a licensee of the Board of Medicine?</p> <p>14 A. I can vaguely do my best to -- to tell you</p> <p>15 that.</p> <p>16 Q. As best as you recall, please.</p> <p>17 A. So generally licensing requirements for</p> <p>18 states require that you demonstrate a proficiency</p> <p>19 in the practice of medicine, that you agree to the</p> <p>20 medical practice act of that state, understand the</p> <p>21 policy and procedures and read those.</p> <p>22 You also have to demonstrate your</p> <p>23 passing of whatever qualifications of the states</p> <p>24 are for the minimum licensing requirements, which</p>

Page 93

1 includes medical school, residency of some sort,
 2 several years. And then providing documents to
 3 authenticate that, and as well as references.

4 Certain states, I believe, like West
 5 Virginia have questionnaires around, you know,
 6 child support, alimony and others. There's
 7 questionnaires around previous criminal acts
 8 demonstrating that you must be in good standing.

9 Previous acts by other boards of
 10 medicine that could be against your license or --

11 So there's a whole course of questions
 12 including, as I mention, your acts and actions
 13 against your DEA certificate or your state
 14 certificates.

15 So it's a whole entire process that
 16 takes anywhere from an average of two to twelve
 17 months in any particular state given -- to be able
 18 to obtain your license. It's a long a tenuous
 19 process.

20 Q. And you said there are specific questions
 21 directed at your DEA registration as part of that
 22 process?

23 A. I would like -- I recall that. Please
 24 don't hold me to it, but I believe that there are.

Page 95

1 communicate risk in a time of crisis.

2 Q. And do any of those classes involve
 3 discussions of prescription opioids?

4 A. My teaching part does not. I cannot recall
 5 if any of the -- because it's an interactive class
 6 and the participants may have asked in the last
 7 several years that I've been teaching the class
 8 that could have been related to opioids, but I do
 9 not specifically recall any of that.

10 In West Virginia University, I do
 11 teach at the School of Public Health, grand rounds
 12 generally, focused on public health issues. That
 13 does involve detailing the opioid crisis.

14 I'm someone who helped the process of
 15 founding of the School of Public Health in West
 16 Virginia University, so I feel vested in ensuring
 17 that the school's graduates have a comprehensive
 18 education, and it's the only School of Public
 19 Health in the state in both public health, but also
 20 specifically whatever the crises are ongoing in the
 21 state, which has tended to be opioids for several
 22 years now.

23 Q. And does your focus in that class on --
 24 I'll start again.

Page 94

1 Q. And any other questions about prescriptions
 2 -- prescribing of controlled substances?

3 A. I don't recall that point. But most of the
 4 questions come -- emanate with the application
 5 process tend to pretty much be in the statute of
 6 rules of West Virginia Medical Practice Act for
 7 licensing aspects.

8 Q. Doctor, you said that you are currently
 9 teaching at West Virginia University and Harvard
 10 Schools of Public Health; is that correct?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. And what do you teach at those schools?

13 A. So -- I'll start with Harvard because that
 14 one particular class next week. I'm a visiting
 15 faculty and I teach risk communications, primarily
 16 using the West Virginia water crisis as example,
 17 but walk through the class.

18 We have anywhere between 60 or so
 19 participants from all over the world. It's an
 20 executive education class that are mid to high
 21 level, to be taken by experts from nuclear
 22 propulsion labs to the eco labs of China to
 23 Singapore, FDA, CDC, all of them. And we basically
 24 -- I'm part of the faculty that teaches them how to

Page 96

1 You said you focus on the opioid --
 2 detailing the opioid crisis in that class. Does
 3 your investigation include the causes of the opioid
 4 epidemic?

5 A. We have a discussion on the description of
 6 charts and historical perspective. We created -- I
 7 ordered - as one of the first acts of being a
 8 Commissioner - a historical perspective report that
 9 - it's online available - of West Virginia's opioid
 10 crisis from 2000 to 2015 data.

11 I take several pieces of information
 12 from that report, that's a public report, done
 13 under -- I believe, it was Governor Justice. And I
 14 use that as an example to talk about historical.
 15 We talk about, obviously, all aspects/facets --
 16 it's a pandemic -- it's an epidemic of epidemics.

17 We talk about all the consequences that
 18 are happening. And then we talk about things that
 19 we're doing to solve. The bottom line is, we do
 20 talk about, you know, how we got here; but our
 21 focus often is: How do we fix this?

22 And we want, you know, in West Virginia
 23 our students to understand that while we didn't
 24 break it, we'll have to fix it. And we're going to

1 have to get together.

2 So whether it's the HIV outbreaks that
3 happened in Cabell County recently -- which is the
4 second-largest HIV outbreak in the nation's history
5 recently, in Vienna, or the Hepatitis A outbreak
6 that I personally dealt with during my tenure; or
7 the highest levels of Hepatitis C.

8 We have a record in our country being
9 first or second - compete with Kentucky oftentimes
10 - and the highest levels of -- historic high levels
11 of Hep B, which both transmitted through IV drug
12 use and other aspects. 15 -- 13 to 15 times the
13 national average.

14 We talk about those things. We talk
15 about: How do you solve these problems? We talk
16 about how do we prevent, you know, 5 percent of the
17 babies that are born with neonatal abstinence
18 syndrome in this state, and that costs a million
19 dollars a baby. And that's a billion dollars - if
20 you add the numbers - of an ongoing liability to
21 the state every single year.

22 I produced a white paper to -- to the
23 Senate finance chairman about that years ago.

24 So we talk about actual real issues,

1 Virginia or the extent of the opioid problem in
2 West Virginia?

3 A. We do discuss and have a discussion around
4 the factors that mainly lead -- have led to the
5 opioid crisis and its consequences in West
6 Virginia.

7 Q. And could you please turn to Exhibit 54?

8 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 54

9 ("State of Health" presentation by
10 Rahul Gupta, MD, MPH, MBA, FACP dated
11 10-26-18 (CT2_RGupta000919-966) was
12 marked for identification purposes as
13 Gupta Deposition Exhibit No. 54.)

14 MR. COLANTONIO: Is this a new one?

15 MS. JINDAL: And I recognize I'm
16 introducing a topic that, you know, will go on for
17 a while. I suggest we take a break at 12:00 -- I
18 recognize -- I think opposing counsel also want to
19 ask some questions, so why don't we continue until
20 12:00 o'clock, we can take a short break for lunch,
21 and then opposing counsel can ask their questions.

22 Does that sound fair?

23 MR. COLANTONIO: That sounds fine.
24 That's fine. Let me just --

1 fighting this crisis on the ground, trying to stop
2 people from dying, trying to get people to enter
3 into treatment.

4 So you know, frankly enough, we have a
5 job to do when I teach, and I'm not -- I don't --
6 my job is really to figure out how to solve this
7 crisis with the tools we have. Not the tools we
8 wanted or we could have.

9 But what we've got, we have to work
10 with to solve a really deadly problem. And that's
11 where a lot of my focus and effort is, not really
12 on a daily basis playing the blame game. That's
13 not what I focus on, frankly and honestly.

14 I could talk about it, but that's --
15 really honestly, that's not -- my focus has been to
16 solve the problem.

17 Q. I appreciate that, Doctor. And I'm going
18 to just ask you to focus on my questions and
19 limiting your answers to what I specifically ask.
20 It just will help us get through this a lot faster.

21 And so I'm going to repeat my question,
22 and I think I heard the answer, but is it accurate
23 to say that you do discuss the causes of -- or the
24 factors that led to the opioid problem in West

1 Q. Doctor Gupta, are you okay with that?

2 MR. COLANTONIO: She wants to know if
3 you're okay with that.

4 A. I'm okay with that.

5 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry. Let me
6 try to get this envelope open here. I'm trying --
7 I don't want to mess this up, because I lose things
8 very easily, that what my wife says anyway --
9 Exhibit 54. This is an opportunity to
10 -- okay. Got it.

11 A. Okay, we're there.

12 Q. I apologize. My computer's taking a little
13 bit so --

14 Doctor Gupta, are you familiar with
15 this document?

16 A. These slides do look familiar, yes.

17 Q. And I'm going to direct your attention to
18 the -- it's hard to see on the first page, but it's
19 a bit easier to see on the second page. Do you see
20 how in the left -- bottom left corner, there's an
21 -- and it's vertical. There's a similar sort of
22 serial number?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And I'll represent to you, these documents

Page 101

1 were -- or this is one of the documents that your
 2 counsel produced to us. Is this something that you
 3 collected and gave to your counsel?

4 A. I would say so. This looks very familiar
 5 to some of the documents I had provided.

6 Q. Okay. And this is a presentation titled
 7 "State of Health"?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And it's dated October 26, 2018?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And is this something you created?

12 A. Yes, I would have created. I may have used
 13 the assistance of my employees at the Bureau to
 14 create this.

15 Q. Okay. But they would have done so at your
 16 direction, correct?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. I would like you to turn to that first
 19 slide of the presentation, and I'll tell you it's
 20 the Bates stamp number that ends in 0920.

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. The second bullet on here discusses "the
 23 worst public health crisis in recent American
 24 history - the opioid epidemic - as a supply/demand

1 science-driven manner the complexities of the
 2 challenges that we were dealing with in a simple
 3 way.

4 So the challenge for the Commissioner
 5 is to distill down extremely complex issues that
 6 are killing Americans in general and West
 7 Virginians every 12 hours in a way that you can
 8 make people understand - all audiences of all types
 9 - in a matter of, you know, 30 minutes, 40 minutes,
 10 the big points.

11 And this was my way of explaining in a
 12 way as a demand/supply that people get it.

13 Q. And did that discussion include a
 14 explanation of essentially how the crisis came to
 15 be, or the factors that led to the development of
 16 the opioid epidemic?

17 A. Not necessarily always. Oftentimes, the
 18 factors discussed was oftentimes the volume of pain
 19 pills. It wasn't - as I mentioned before -
 20 necessarily a blame game that we did in public. It
 21 was more about, "Listen, we had this volume; here's
 22 how much it evolved over time; here's how it
 23 correlates with death and destruction; and then
 24 here's what we're doing about it," which is the

Page 102

1 issue."

2 Did I read that correctly?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And what do you mean by "supply/demand
 5 issue?"

6 A. So over the time -- as you see, the date is
 7 2018, and I was in the office January of 2015, and
 8 I'm, of course, living in West Virginia. You could
 9 not escape this crisis even in 2009.

10 There have been various ways to discuss
 11 the most impactful crisis in a generation in the
 12 state, and I was always figuring out how can I talk
 13 about this topic and issue -- everybody's
 14 passionate about it.

15 But how can I explain and talk about it
 16 in a way that I can get the most of the time --
 17 make most of the time that I have the time, and
 18 often -- often it's easier to talk about -- it's
 19 very easy -- let me rephrase that.

20 It's very easy to become a passionate
 21 supporter of one side or another side or one aspect
 22 or blame folks. What is important - and was
 23 important for me; and still remains so - is to be
 24 able to communicate in evidence-based,

1 third bullet.

2 Q. And if you could turn to Slide 30, which is
 3 ending in Bates stamp number 0949.

4 A. I'm here.

5 Q. Does that reflect your discussion of a
 6 supply-side driver?

7 A. It's a blank slide. It does say "Supply-
 8 side drivers."

9 Q. It does or it does not?

10 A. It does. It just says "Supply-side
 11 drivers." It's not a slide.

12 Q. Right, I apologize. But going from there
 13 to Slide 35 which ends in Bates stamp number 0954,
 14 does that reflect your completion discussion of the
 15 supply-side drivers?

16 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to form.

17 A. I -- no, it doesn't. That's a really easy
 18 to answer, which is it does not.

19 Q. Why not?

20 A. Because this discussion doesn't talk about
 21 all of the factors. It uses the opioids, both in
 22 West Virginia, changes that has happened to opioids
 23 in West Virginia, as opposed to the country, as
 24 well as one of the factors, and it --

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 But it doesn't talk about the entire 2 demand/supply chain; it doesn't talk about 3 manufacturing; it doesn't talk about production; it 4 doesn't talk about quotas; it doesn't talk about 5 distribution; it doesn't talk about pharmacies; it 6 doesn't talk about dispensing; it doesn't talk 7 about the transition to heroin and fentanyl.</p> <p>8 It doesn't talk about how the 9 transition has happened from prescription to 10 actively illegal and illegitimate drugs; it doesn't 11 talk about how the deaths transitioned to meth and 12 other stimulants in addition to depressants.</p> <p>13 So there's a lot of facets to this. As 14 I mentioned before, my job was to get people in a 15 simplified way to understand in a matter of 30 to 16 40 minutes. So I could spend all day talking about 17 it but I wouldn't have anybody listening to me, 18 because they would all be gone.</p> <p>19 Q. Sure. And I understand that this doesn't 20 reflect the full description of the opioid problem 21 in West Virginia or nationally. What I'm asking 22 is: Does this reflect your discussion of the 23 supply-side drivers, as you've written here, of the 24 opioid epidemic?</p>	<p>1 that you can make people understand - all audiences 2 of all types - in a matter of, you know, 30 3 minutes, 40 minutes, the big points."</p> <p>4 Does this reflect your understanding of 5 what the big points are when it comes to supply- 6 side drivers?</p> <p>7 A. No, I think my big points are the three 8 bullets that you see on page 2 of that 9 presentation. Those are the big points.</p> <p>10 So if you see, I don't have a list of 11 -- under Objectives, ten things. It's like three 12 big points. Update on state of health; discuss the 13 demand/supply issue. But that -- the big points 14 doesn't relate to every slide or every aspect. The 15 big --</p> <p>16 So I could have objectives -- 20 17 objectives, but at the end of the day, I have to 18 have three big points. Like here's what I'm gonna 19 talk about. I'm going to talk about the demand 20 side here. That doesn't mean that the supply issue 21 is also a big point that I have in slides or the 22 demand side.</p> <p>23 I can tell you the same thing in demand 24 side, it doesn't include the big points. There's a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 MR. COLANTONIO: Object as asked and 2 answered.</p> <p>3 A. So that isn't -- I only answered the 4 supply-side. You know, all my previous answer 5 includes that. I did not talk about the 6 consequences of HIV, Hep C.</p> <p>7 I only talked about the supply-side, so 8 the entire -- the entirety of my answer includes 9 the supply-side dynamics which I do not include in 10 the slide -- in the slides that I have here.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. So does this rep -- I think you used 12 the term "the big points." Does this reflect your 13 understanding of "the big points" as far as supply- 14 side drivers go?</p> <p>15 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, object to 16 the form. I'm sorry, I didn't hear what you said. 17 You said "big point" --</p> <p>18 MS. JINDAL: I'm sorry. He testified 19 just a bit ago that his presentation here was the 20 --</p> <p>21 Q. So you said, Doctor: "So the challenge for 22 the Commissioner is to distill down extremely 23 complex issues that are killing Americans in 24 general and West Virginians every 12 hours in a way</p>	<p>1 number of points, but that's not it.</p> <p>2 So I refer to the big points as the 3 objectives of my talk.</p> <p>4 Q. I see. So when you put this presentation 5 together, focusing again just on your -- the 6 supply-side drivers, you recognize that you 7 couldn't talk about everything under the sun, 8 correct?</p> <p>9 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.</p> <p>10 A. Could you please repeat that, please?</p> <p>11 Q. Sure. When you wanted to put together some 12 slides that explain the supply-side drivers of the 13 opioid epidemic, you knew that you couldn't spend 14 your entire 40-minute presentation on just that. 15 Correct?</p> <p>16 A. That would be reasonable.</p> <p>17 Q. And you wanted to focus on the most 18 significant take-away for your audience, correct?</p> <p>19 A. That's correct. But I will ask if you look 20 at the top of Slide No. 30, the title is "Opioid 21 Epidemic - An Evolving Crisis."</p> <p>22 So if you listen to me speak at the 23 time, I would caveat this particular slide with a 24 lot of things. So I can say, you know, "This is an</p>

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 evolution and I don't want you to take away from 2 this that this is exclusively what I focused on 3 here. There are other aspects."</p> <p>4 So I can get a discussion out of the 5 public or whoever I'm presenting so we can have a 6 discussion. So I wouldn't take what's on the 7 slides as the -- the entirety or as the most 8 important pieces.</p> <p>9 They are very important parts of a 10 discussion. I just want to make that clear.</p> <p>11 Q. When you were determining what to include 12 in this discussion of supply-side drivers, what 13 were the other things that you could have included 14 in this discussion but did not?</p> <p>15 A. So as I mentioned, I would -- I would 16 include -- "Let me explain to you how it works. 17 Let me explain to you where the quotas come from. 18 Let me explain to you the goal of everyone on the 19 supply chain side." To the extent that I'm aware 20 of that.</p> <p>21 But you know, I would also say, "This 22 is something that you should go look into, you 23 should learn more about, because these things all 24 relate back, you need to have a level of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. And you've highlighted West Virginia 2 here on Slide 32 and Bates 0951, where West 3 Virginia ranks number one in its rate of 4 prescriptions.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And that is the statistic as of 7 2016?</p> <p>8 A. The source for that is the QuintilesIMS 9 Xponent data of 2017. That's actually referenced 10 at the bottom.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. I think I'm focusing on the title at 12 the top. It says --</p> <p>13 A. Yes, that's 2016 data.</p> <p>14 Q. I'm sorry?</p> <p>15 A. Yes. 2016.</p> <p>16 Q. 2016. So West Virginia ranked number one 17 in the annual prescriptions per capita in 2016?</p> <p>18 A. According to this data, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And the next slide reflects the 20 decrease in opioid prescription rates specifically 21 from 2015 to 2016 in West Virginia, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And West Virginia had the greatest decrease 24 at 15.6 percent, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 understanding about these things, because they do 2 impact whether" --</p> <p>3 So I'm speaking to an audience of 4 physicians or residents, I will say, "This impacts 5 your prescribing." If I was speaking to a lay 6 audience, I would say, "This impacts, you know, 7 your son who has died or your uncle who has died 8 and this is the reason this is the case."</p> <p>9 So based on the audiences, I would be 10 able to relate this back to those audiences. But 11 this would be part of that discussion, but it would 12 include a number of other factors, but those 13 factors would also be guided by the audience I was 14 speaking to.</p> <p>15 So it's not a monogamous kind of 16 discussion each time.</p> <p>17 Q. And if you could just go through Slide 31 18 really quickly. Slide 31 and 32 show the rate of 19 all the prescriptions in West Virginia compared to 20 the rest of the country, correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And this is not focused on opioid 23 prescriptions specifically, but all prescriptions?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 A. According to this data, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And this is, again, the 3 QuintilesIMS Xponent 2017 data for that report?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt the 6 accuracy of this data?</p> <p>7 A. I would not.</p> <p>8 Q. And Slide 34 and 35 - these end in Bates 9 Nos. 0953 and 0954 - these reflect the number of 10 opioid prescriptions that were filled per capita in 11 2017 -- in 2016, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And meaning the number of prescriptions 14 that were written by DEA-registered and state- 15 licensed doctors and that were presented to a 16 DEA-registered and state-licensed pharmacy by a 17 patient, right?</p> <p>18 A. "Prescribers" is the correction I would 19 make.</p> <p>20 Q. I --</p> <p>21 A. But generally, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Thank you. I appreciate that. And is it 23 fair to say that just looking at these slides, your 24 assessment of the supply-side factors that led to</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 the epidemic - at least the ones that you have the 2 most information on - is that prescribers wrote too 3 many prescriptions for opioids?</p> <p>4 A. Could you please restate that question?</p> <p>5 Q. Yes. Let me put it this way: Why do you 6 discuss the volume of prescriptions in West 7 Virginia and in the rest of the nation as part of 8 this presentation focusing on supply-side factors?</p> <p>9 A. Because the total volume that was available 10 had a direct relationship and a correlation with 11 the death and destruction that was happening 12 related to overall overdoses in the state of West 13 Virginia.</p> <p>14 Q. And when you say that the "total volume 15 that was available," do you mean the total volume 16 of prescriptions?</p> <p>17 A. "Prescription" is a surrogate for the 18 amount of pills that were flowing through in 19 communities across towns of West Virginia.</p> <p>20 Q. And the number of prescriptions are a 21 surrogate for the number of pills why, in your 22 opinion?</p> <p>23 A. Because that is probably the closest way 24 for a public health commissioner like me to be able</p>	<p>1 which the proceedings continued as 2 follows:)</p> <p>3 VIDEO OPERATOR: Now begins Media Unit 4 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We are 5 back on the record. The time is 12:34 p.m.</p> <p>6 MS. JINDAL: And I'll just explain -- 7 we are going to pass the witness to counsel for 8 Cabell County and City of Huntington for an 9 opportunity for them to ask their questions, and 10 then they will pass the witness back.</p> <p>11 Go ahead.</p> <p>12 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay. This is Mark 13 Colantonio, and I'm counsel for Doctor Gupta. I 14 was actually going to ask Doctor Gupta questions 15 now if that's okay with everybody.</p> <p>16 MS. JINDAL: Sure. I'm sorry. I -- 17 that's fine.</p> <p>18 MR. COLANTONIO: That's okay.</p> <p>19 THE DEPONENT: Do you want me to move 20 the camera --</p> <p>21 MR. COLANTONIO: No. You know what. 22 This is a little bit awkward because we're doing 23 this Zoom, and I'm actually sitting beside Doctor 24 Gupta. So --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 to correlate. I would not have access to the 2 actual data other than published reports, you know, 3 to the tune of what we found later to be 780 4 million or what have you pills.</p> <p>5 We at the time - as I recollect - 6 weren't really aware of actual numbers, or we were 7 close to aware of that -- being aware of that, but 8 at the same time, prescriptions is the way to have 9 the pills out there. I mean, there is appropriate 10 prescribing and there is inappropriate prescribing.</p> <p>11 But at the end of the day, it is 12 through prescriptions that the flow of the pills 13 are gonna end up there and be diverted.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay, Doctor, I think we're almost at noon 15 now. Why don't we go ahead and take that lunch 16 break for about, say, until 12:30 and then we can 17 come back and opposing counsel can take their -- do 18 their questioning?</p> <p>19 A. Okay.</p> <p>20 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay, thank you.</p> <p>21 THE DEPONENT: Thank you.</p> <p>22 VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record.</p> <p>23 The time is 11:53 a.m.</p> <p>24 (A recess was taken for lunch after</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 EXAMINATION 2 BY MR. COLANTONIO:</p> <p>3 Q. Doctor, just because of the extraordinary 4 circumstances of this case in terms of the COVID 5 and everything, what I would suggest is just look 6 at the camera and what I will do is ask questions 7 from the side, and then if you don't understand or 8 need me to, you know, rephrase the question, just 9 tell me and I'll do that. Okay?</p> <p>10 A. Okay.</p> <p>11 Q. All right. So Doctor, what I'd like to do 12 in the next hour or so is kind of go through first 13 your background, training and experience a little 14 bit, and then go through -- you answered questions, 15 bits and pieces, of your knowledge of this problem.</p> <p>16 And I want to go through it basically 17 from start to finish and what your views are and 18 what conclusions you have been able to reach 19 concerning what you've done in West Virginia and 20 hopefully to give us some ideas about or opinions 21 about how we might be able to potentially fix this 22 problem. Okay?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 MR. GOOLD: Counsel, before you start,</p>

1 this is Jim Goold. I represent -- Covington
 2 Burling. I represent McKesson. I just want to
 3 interpose a -- I'll call it a standing objection,
 4 that as far as I know, the doctor -- the good
 5 doctor is not a party, so he's not entitled to be
 6 run through a direct examination by his personal
 7 counsel.

8 I won't object to every question as we
 9 go along, but I do want the record to have my
 10 objection on it. Thank you.

11 MR. COLANTONIO: I understand, and you
 12 can have that standing objection. Okay?

13 MR. RUBY: And Mark, this is Steve --
 14 in a maybe related vein, just to make sure we are
 15 clear on the record, you are also - in addition to
 16 being counsel for Doctor Gupta here today - you are
 17 counsel for Cabell County and the City of
 18 Huntington in the cases before Judge Faber.

19 MR. COLANTONIO: That's correct, we
 20 are, and we have appeared as such. That's right.

21 MR. RUBY: But your position is that
 22 you are questioning Doctor Gupta today as his
 23 counsel and not -- not on behalf of the plaintiffs
 24 in the case?

1 MR. COLANTONIO: Well, I would take
 2 the position that we're questioning at this time on
 3 behalf of both.

4 MS. KEARSE: And this is Anne Kearse.
 5 I'm appearing on behalf of the City of Huntington,
 6 so -- if there's any issue with that.

7 MR. RUBY: So you're -- Mark, you are
 8 -- you're questioning as counsel for plaintiffs.

9 MR. COLANTONIO: That is correct.

10 MR. GOOLD: Well, but I believe you
 11 introduced yourself as appearing as personal
 12 counsel for the witness.

13 MR. COLANTONIO: I have. That's
 14 right, I have. I represent two -- at this point in
 15 time, I represent the witness and I represent
 16 Cabell County. That's correct.

17 MR. GOOLD: Well, we'll have to sort
 18 this out later. Okay.

19 MR. COLANTONIO: But no, I do.
 20 There's no question that in this particular
 21 instance, myself and Mr. Fitzsimmons represent both
 22 Doctor Gupta as a witness in this case, and we have
 23 - and still do - represent Huntington and Cabell
 24 County in connection with the litigation. That's

1 correct.

2 MR. GOOLD: But he's not as -- has not
 3 been designated an expert witness in Cabell/
 4 Huntington.

5 MR. COLANTONIO: I don't -- I think
 6 he's been designated as a nonretained expert, but I
 7 haven't reviewed the pleadings.

8 He's not a party; you're right about
 9 that. But he's not a -- I don't believe he's a
 10 retained expert. I believe he's a nonretained
 11 person who may render opinions as a nonretained
 12 expert.

13 MR. GOOLD: Okay, well, my objection
 14 stands, but I don't like to get into a long
 15 colloquial --

16 (Phone ringing)

17 MR. GOOLD: It's noted.

18 MR. COLANTONIO: Understood.

19 BY MR. COLANTONIO:

20 Q. All right, Doctor. So quickly just going
 21 through your educational background, you did retain
 22 -- you did obtain your doctor's degree from the
 23 University of Delhi. Is that correct?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. And that's 1993?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And then you obtained a master's in public
 4 health from the University of Alabama-Birmingham.
 5 You testified to that, correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And you also obtained a master's in
 8 business administration from the London School of
 9 Business and Finance, true?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And then you have some teaching positions
 12 that you've held through the years and even now; is
 13 that correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. You described some of these. Let's go
 16 through them briefly. So you were an assistant
 17 professor of medicine at the University of Alabama;
 18 is that correct?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And also a clinical assistant professor of
 21 medicine at Vanderbilt -- from 2007 to 2009? Is
 22 that true?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. You also were assistant professor of

Page 121

1 medicine at Meharry Medical College in Nashville;
 2 is that true, from 2007 to 2009?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. You've held clinical teaching faculty
 5 position at the West Virginia School of Osteopathic
 6 Medicine in Charleston from 2010 to '14; is that
 7 correct?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. You are a -- were a clinical assistant
 10 professor at the WVU School of Medicine in the
 11 Charleston campus from 2010 to 2015; is that true?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. You are an associate professor at the
 14 University of Charleston School of Pharmacy from
 15 2011 to now; is that correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And you are a visiting professor at the
 18 Chan School of Public Health, Harvard University,
 19 from 2015 to now. Is that correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. An adjunct professor of the Department of
 22 Health Policy, Management and Leadership at the
 23 public -- School of Public Health in West Virginia;
 24 is that correct?

Page 122

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And did I understand you to say that you
 3 helped form that school or helped form that
 4 program?

5 A. Yes. I helped both speak to the
 6 legislature to find the funding as well as instill
 7 the idea of the School of Public Health, the first
 8 school in the state of West Virginia.

9 Q. And you are board certified in internal
 10 medicine; is that true?

11 A. I am board certified as of 2019. I have
 12 passed the first part of the board exam in 2020. I
 13 let that certification lapse, again, because I was
 14 busy with other things, but I intend to regain that
 15 certification. The second examination is in
 16 October of this year.

17 Q. And I've looked at your resume. It appears
 18 that you have approximately 123 or so peer-reviewed
 19 articles you've published; is that correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And you've also appeared nationally on
 22 various national television programs and different
 23 programs related to opioids. Is that true?

24 A. Yes.

Page 123

1 Q. Can you give us some examples of that?

2 A. Yes, so the PBS Nova did a documentary
 3 called "Addiction" and I was one of the four --
 4 three or four people that was featured, and the
 5 work of West Virginia was featured in that
 6 documentary. That's an example.

7 Politico did a feature on the work that
 8 was happening as well. And we've had over the time
 9 several number of both people recording, visiting
 10 and sort of following the work that has been
 11 happening in West Virginia.

12 Q. All right. And you've also served on
 13 editorial boards of different entities; is that
 14 correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. You served as a peer review on several
 17 entities; is that correct?

18 A. Several medical journals and public health
 19 articles, yes.

20 Q. Have you also done some work for the CDC in
 21 connection with opioids?

22 A. Yes, I've worked very closely with CDC and
 23 their physician and have had the director of the
 24 CDC visit and he really made comments that he'd

Page 124

1 like to see the work that we had done replicated
 2 across the country and other areas as well.

3 We've had also -- hosted the
 4 then-secretary of HHS, Tom Price, as well as the
 5 counsel to the president, you know, to demonstrate
 6 and showcase what was happening in West Virginia
 7 with Kellyanne Conway.

8 Q. And I've heard this term before of social
 9 autopsy. Have you heard that term often?

10 A. Yes. We -- so we seeing the declines in
 11 death about 10 to 15 to 20 percent each year during
 12 my tenure from 2016 and prior to that to -- finally
 13 in 2017, I asked -- one of the responsibility of
 14 the Commissioner is to be able to produce reports.
 15 So I asked my department to work at cross
 16 structures in West Virginia - for example, the
 17 Medicaid program, the EMS program, the Office of
 18 Medical Examiner, the Board of Pharmacy, the Board
 19 of Medicine - payors, to create a social autopsy.

20 What that meant was: We went back to
 21 all of the thousand or so deaths in 2016 from
 22 overdose and we basically conducted - a simplistic
 23 way to say it - a CSI-type of investigation.

24 So we up and did, we wanted to learn

Page 125	Page 127
<p>1 from the dead to help inform those who are living. 2 And one of the ways we did that is: We 3 looked at every single death and we investigated 4 their past one year prior to death and understand 5 what happened, what led to them dying, and then we 6 cataloged that and published that report. 7 That report helped form -- helped us 8 form an opioid task force where we brought in 9 experts from Johns Hopkins, Marshall University, 10 West Virginia University, as I had helped create 11 the Office of Drug Control Policy under the 12 supervision of the State Health Office and 13 Commissioner at the time. 14 The drug czar that I hired who was the 15 former police chief of Huntington, West Virginia, 16 he led this task force that came up with 17 recommendations that then subsequently resulted in 18 two pieces of legislation - the Senate Bill 273 and 19 Senate Bill 272 in 2018 - one of which was called 20 the Opioid Reduction Act. 21 Now, back to the social autopsy, why we 22 ended up with the Senate -- two Senate bills 23 essentially passing unanimously for both parties 24 and being signed by the Governor is because of the</p>	<p>1 CDC director obviously made that point to me 2 personally that he wants to see this happen for 3 other diseases as a way -- a new way to learn in 4 order to inform how to address the problems. 5 Q. And when you mention you did this -- you 6 did this study about deaths and you said within 30 7 days of their death, they had a prescription, a 8 prescription for what? 9 A. Prescription for a controlled substance. 10 Q. And did those controlled substances include 11 opioids? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. So you also obviously served as the chief 14 health officer in Kanawha County, State Health 15 Officer, correct? 16 A. I was the local health officer for Kanawha 17 County prior to becoming the State Health Officer. 18 Q. And Kanawha County is from '09 until what 19 year? 20 A. December of '14. 21 Q. In December of '14, you took the role as 22 the state chief officer and you kept that role 23 until 2018? 24 A. January of 2015 to November of 2018.</p>
Page 126	Page 128
<p>1 findings, the evidence-based findings that we had 2 from the social autopsy. 3 We found that even then - in 2016 - a 4 significant amount of people who were dying had 5 filled their prescription within 30 days of their 6 death. We also found a significant type of people 7 that were incarcerated and then released and then 8 died, overdosed and died. 9 We found that three out of those four 10 people that died tried to seek help before their 11 time of death within the last year. We also found 12 that there wasn't sufficient amount of naloxone 13 that was being given to people to help them 14 survive. 15 There weren't enough facilities that 16 were available. So those are the kind of things 17 that became important, and that was something that 18 was not only done in West Virginia, but subsequent 19 to that, we started receiving requests from states 20 and large cities all over the country, because they 21 wanted to repeat what we had done. 22 So we started providing temporary 23 assistance to, you know, a handful of states at the 24 time, but many more afterwards, and therefore the</p>	<p>1 Q. And in your positions in West Virginia, did 2 you deal with the issues related to the opioid 3 problem on essentially a daily basis? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. You've also served on some advisory 6 councils listed in your CV, and do any of those 7 specifically deal with - as you recall - opioids? 8 A. The Governor's advisory council, as was 9 mentioned earlier, is one of the most prominent 10 ones that my position allowed me to sit on and this 11 had mostly the heads of the agencies within the 12 state of West Virginia that were working to attempt 13 to help create solutions to this crisis. 14 Q. You now work for March of Dimes; is that 15 true? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. What's your position? 18 A. I'm the senior vice president and the chief 19 medical and health officer and interim chief 20 science officer of March of Dimes. 21 Q. And what's the mission of the March of 22 dimes? 23 A. It's to have healthy moms and strong 24 babies, so it's basically maternal and infant</p>

1 health.

2 Q. And you mentioned your background and
3 experience in terms of primary care physician, you
4 did have some experience in Alabama and Tennessee;
5 is that correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And you were able to see firsthand from
8 that experience the -- as you describe, the change
9 in how opioids were being prescribed?

10 A. Yes, I saw it -- I actually wanted to
11 mention it -- and I'll mention now -- the fact that
12 today is September 11th, and I could tell you, on
13 September 11th, 2001, I was in Florala, and I
14 believe on September 12th, 2001, as I came to my
15 office around 8:00 o'clock in the morning, my
16 secretary said, "Hey, there's two FBI agents
17 waiting for you in the waiting room."

18 And you can imagine. I mean, it was a
19 very fearful time for everybody across the country.
20 And as they came into my office and started
21 talking, it became very clear -- this is, again, a
22 very rural town in the middle of nowhere literally.

23 And basically they brought with them a
24 fake prescription of someone that had managed to

1 A. So the deaths were so bad, now they hear on
2 the news, you know, that New York City has
3 air-conditioned trailers out there for pandemic. I
4 can tell you we had those back in 2015. We had
5 dead bodies that were accumulating at a rate that
6 we could not keep up at the medical examiner's
7 office.

8 So we had to get trailers that were air
9 conditioned, and when we sort of figure out what --
10 how do we say that, so we can keep the gracefulness
11 of dead bodies. So we -- you know, we developed
12 names, mobile units, blank lines so that when we
13 explained to the public how we are doing it, we are
14 speaking in a graceful way so it doesn't look like
15 we are disrespecting the dead.

16 But the fact of the matter was, we were
17 putting bodies in trailers outside because we were
18 so overwhelmed with the number of bodies that were
19 coming in every single day.

20 Now, on one hand, that was happening.
21 That's carnal.

22 The second side of this was, you know,
23 our medical examiner offices inside Charleston had
24 bullet holes in it. So that was the other

1 provide my signatures and they basically were doing
2 the due diligence investigation and it was for
3 opioids. Basically asking --

4 So this is something that I dealt with
5 firsthand, both from a suffering patient standpoint
6 to both, you know, having law enforcement agencies,
7 and work with them in a local capacity, to see the
8 carnage that was happening at the time.

9 Q. All right. So in your roles that you
10 served in West Virginia in dealing with this
11 problem, the opioid problem, did you -- did it
12 cause you to learn over the years, working there,
13 the number of prescriptions or pills delivered to
14 the state of West Virginia during the time you were
15 there?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. How about the number of overdoses in West
18 Virginia during the time that you were there?

19 A. Yes. I was -- remained over the chief
20 medical examiner, I oversaw -- you know, I was
21 monitoring that.

22 Q. How about the number of deaths that was
23 occurring in West Virginia and the addiction rates
24 in West Virginia?

1 consequence -- law enforcement consequence. That
2 this was leading to drug wars and other aspects
3 within the town and our building was physically
4 being destroyed. That was the safety.

5 And the third half aspect was that we
6 were not only having autopsies conducted as
7 accordance with law, but we were also monitoring
8 the number of drugs in decedents.

9 So we would send it off and we have
10 sophisticated labs -- better laboratories than the
11 office of the chief medical examiner, and we were
12 finding that there was an incline in the number of
13 drugs that were being found in the body of the
14 decedents, legal and illegal. So they would have
15 between three and five substances being found.

16 That often included opioids; it could
17 include street drugs; it could include the
18 benzodiazepine group of drugs as well.

19 Q. And so did you also learn from these
20 experiences the type of drugs that were being used
21 and abused and by people that were addicted to
22 these drugs?

23 A. Yes, we had some of the best data in the
24 country because we were being very meticulous in

1 the way we were doing things though we were lacking
2 a lot of resources.

3 Q. And in your role -- roles you served in
4 West Virginia, did you become -- did you deal with
5 families yourself on a daily basis?

6 A. Yes. So I had an open door sort of method
7 to my office, so I would often get calls from
8 individual families. I would go to funerals when I
9 could. I would go to town halls, work off of
10 members of the legislature to hold town halls.

11 I would hear mothers talking about that
12 they'd rather their child stays in the jail just so
13 that they wouldn't die because they know that
14 they're gonna die if they get on the street.

15 So we heard a lot of heartbreaking
16 stories, first person, of families that were
17 suffering. Oftentimes -- I mean I vividly remember
18 going to speak at the County Board of Education --
19 we had about 400 school teachers, at least, and I
20 asked the question when I'm speaking, I said, "How
21 many of you -- raise your hand if you've been
22 affected by the opioid crisis."

23 And not a single hand that did not go
24 up. So this was a routine -- that was a rule, not

1 should not either allow anybody free access to very
2 sensitive data.

3 So one of the ways we were working with
4 it -- we were trying to work within the confines of
5 the law to make things happen to find solutions.
6 So we were able to embed an individual -- an
7 employee of the Board of Pharmacy, so that's when
8 we started to understand better the characteristics
9 of the dead.

10 That's when we did the social autopsy
11 and that's when we were getting a better idea of
12 what was happening.

13 Q. And you also, is it true, firsthand dealt
14 with West Virginia's response to this epidemic and
15 problems and things were responsive to; is that
16 true?

17 A. Yes, so we saw -- oversaw a HIV outbreak.
18 We saw a -- not only in Huntington subsequently,
19 but prior to that, we saw a outbreak of HIV in the
20 LGBT community in southern West Virginia. And I
21 can tell you that was one of the most sensitive and
22 and difficult outbreaks to manage without having to
23 raise flags.

24 Because we knew -- I had seen in my

1 an exception. That any meeting I'd go to - whether
2 there was 100 people, 10 people, 1,000 people in
3 West Virginia - I would have -- see literally every
4 hand go up when you asked people, and they would
5 all have their own stories to tell.

6 Q. And in your experience in West Virginia,
7 your roles as you've described, did you also have
8 occasion then to deal with -- identifying, as
9 you've described, and deal with this problem of
10 volume?

11 A. We did. We actually worked with the Board
12 of Pharmacy, so we got funded by the CDC.
13 Somewhere in 2015-16, it was the PDO grant, I
14 remember, prescription drug monitoring grant, that
15 we were then able to embed a person from the Board
16 of Pharmacy and pay for them, basically, to be able
17 to --

18 One of my initial problems was, other
19 than law enforcement, we didn't have access to the
20 data.

21 So it was very easy to say, how do we
22 fix it -- but the problem was that the law
23 enforcement and other people, I mean, the law did
24 not allow us free access to the data, and then it

1 experience in local hospitals where in our state in
2 West Virginia, just being outed as a gay person
3 could get you killed, to be honest.

4 So we had an outbreak that came -- had
5 to deal with, a very -- so we have to work with
6 dark web and other aspects. We saw Hepatitis A
7 outbreak that was directly related to the opioid
8 crisis and the IV drug use that was happening,
9 which was large and started -- part of a
10 multi-state outbreak, but it got really ingrained.

11 But we had -- we continued to have the
12 highest levels of Hepatitis B and C also in
13 addition to other challenges. We had from 83 to 85
14 percent of the foster care cases that were
15 happening - which is one of the largest budgets of
16 DHHR - was actually being attributed to, in one way
17 or the other, opioids, whether through the family
18 or otherwise.

19 But we were dealing with that, in
20 addition to the neonatal abstinence syndrome
21 tsunami that was coming in.

22 Q. All right. So do you believe from your
23 background trending experience - especially in West
24 Virginia - that you had a firsthand seat viewing

1 the causes and effects of this opioid problem in
 2 West Virginia?
 3 A. Unfortunately, I did. And I had to see
 4 firsthand what was happening on a daily basis,
 5 going to the practitioner, as somebody who lived in
 6 the community, had children going to school in the
 7 community and seeing those consequences as part of
 8 being in the community, as well as being one that
 9 was trusted to find solutions to this.

10 Q. And that would include Cabell County, true?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And now, you mentioned the term in some
 13 questioning before "upstream/downstream." What do
 14 you mean by that?

15 A. So there are limitations to what states can
 16 do, and that has to be recognized, and I certainly
 17 did.

18 The upstream relates to things that are
 19 not directly under our control. That means it's
 20 everywhere from having the quotas, enough to
 21 manufacture, to be able to have the manufacturing
 22 to be -- and to distribution.

23 Most people have something that -- if
 24 we compare it to, it's like the dam. There are

1 aspects of that dam that are in place, and there's
 2 rules and systems in place that generally are
 3 governed by federal law in order to prevent
 4 downstream effects.

5 But when that dam breaks, the problem
 6 is the flooding of towns and cities and death and
 7 destruction. So the downstream effects that happen
 8 because that is all of the things that we were
 9 trying to do: Incrementally address problems
 10 through legislation, policy changes, you know,
 11 doing everything we could in our power to bring
 12 from social autopsy to finding ways to start Harm
 13 Reduction clinics.

14 I was the first Commissioner to -- in
 15 the first few months of my coming in, I helped fund
 16 the first program in Cabell County, Harm Reduction
 17 Program, that still exists today from state dollars
 18 because we knew that was important. So those are
 19 the downstream pieces.

20 And a lot of times the downstream
 21 pieces are just being reactive. You're trying to
 22 fix the problems because if not, people die or
 23 suffer. But the opportunities really to do
 24 something, I believe, are much more being proactive

1 at the upstream.

2 Q. So based upon your experience you
 3 described, your background, training and
 4 experience, you believe that you possess a high
 5 degree of understanding about addiction?

6 A. I believe I possess a -- a pretty good
 7 degree of understanding addiction.

8 Q. And how it happens?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. About what it does to the body?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. About its consequences?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And about potential treatment of that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Do you also believe that you possess a high
 17 degree of understanding as to the opioid crisis/
 18 epidemic in West Virginia?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. As to its timeline?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. As to its causes?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. As to its consequences to the state of West

1 Virginia, including Cabell County?

2 A. Yes, having lived and seen it, yes.

3 Q. And hopefully - this is maybe the most
 4 important question - potentially how to fix it or
 5 abate it?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. All right. So let's talk a little bit
 8 about history and -- so go back to the 1990s, that
 9 time frame. You've described this before. There
 10 are legitimate reasons to prescribe opioids. Is
 11 that correct?

12 A. I believe so.

13 Q. And what is -- in your view, what are the
 14 legitimate reasons to prescribe opioids?

15 A. So I believe the legitimate reasons that
 16 opiates have not really changed a lot since the
 17 1990s. And they can be chronic disabling pain
 18 towards the end of life, especially unrelenting --
 19 the pain that happens as a consequence of cancer,
 20 some of those areas.

21 There are sometimes disabling arthritic
 22 disease -- a number of arthritis processes through
 23 which they are progressive, chronic and difficult
 24 to deal with, those situations.

Page 141

1 So there are a number of chronic
 2 conditions in which -- these are two examples where
 3 opioids should be the last resort, but they do
 4 often become the last resort and it's very
 5 important that we continue to have the ability and
 6 availability to provide that.

7 Q. All right. And that --

8 A. And --

9 Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead.

10 A. Of course, I was going to say, acute pain,
 11 oftentimes same way. When fractures happen,
 12 injuries happen, post-operative, other aspects.
 13 There are places for opioids to be appropriate to
 14 supply.

15 Q. All right. And post-operatively, acute
 16 pain, would that be what you would consider
 17 short-term, long-term or how would you --

18 A. That would be short-term, and that may not
 19 be a first choice. Opiates may not be a first
 20 choice to prescribe that, but they would be in the
 21 process somewhere in there.

22 Q. And is it true -- were you involved with an
 23 act in West Virginia that talks about prescribing
 24 opioids and the appropriate circumstances? Are you

Page 143

1 concerning - as you described - the legitimate uses
 2 for opioids? Have you had a chance to examine
 3 statistics that showed the need in the West
 4 Virginia population for those legitimate needs, as
 5 it existed back, let's say, in the 1990s?

6 A. So part of the Commissioner's job is to be
 7 a -- not only Commissioner with force, but be
 8 monitoring those reports -- so yes, as time went on
 9 in my tenure at the office, it was very important
 10 for me to monitor: What are the rates of obesity?
 11 What are the rates of arthritis overall going on?
 12 What's the rate of poor health condition? What's
 13 the rate of dental health? What's the rate of, you
 14 know, injuries that are happening overall?

15 So some of the reasons for which you
 16 would provide opioids are the rates that we monitor
 17 year after year.

18 Q. All right. And so you've heard the term
 19 "baseline" before?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. What -- in your view, would those
 22 statistics, in your view, form sort of a baseline
 23 for -- you could consider as a physician, as a
 24 public health person experienced as a baseline for

Page 142

1 familiar with that?

2 A. If you are referring to the Opioid
 3 Reduction Act --

4 Q. Yes.

5 A. -- which is Senate Bill 273 in 2018 -- and
 6 I know that because I helped draft that.

7 Q. All right. And would that bill contain
 8 your views about opioids?

9 A. So we drafted it. We could get legislation
 10 successfully passed with overwhelming support, and
 11 it applied -- you really need, you know, all sides
 12 to come together.

13 So one of the things that happened was
 14 that it went through the process of negotiation and
 15 agreeing. So I met with the chairman of both the
 16 House and -- House Health Committee and other
 17 leaders, to make sure that it got to a place where
 18 everybody was satisfied and agreed and did not
 19 compromise the essence of both CDC guidelines as
 20 well as good clinical practice.

21 So we ended up in passing that Act, was
 22 a -- a reasonable effort to address the
 23 contemporary crisis that we were facing.

24 Q. Have you had a chance to examine statistics

Page 144

1 need of opioids back in the 1990s for West
 2 Virginia?

3 A. Yeah, I think that would be as a fair
 4 assumption, not having absolute numbers and
 5 absolute science behind it. I think you could say
 6 that whatever the prescriptions were happening
 7 before the standards of care for pain changed could
 8 be taken and construed fairly as a baseline, but
 9 also understanding at the same time that some of
 10 those dynamics also may involve a change.

11 For example, you know, cancer rates or
 12 the mining jobs that may have required opioids
 13 before, the changes in job -- actually should
 14 change -- also parallel the need for opioids over
 15 time.

16 Q. Yeah. So that gets to my next question,
 17 which is: Have you had a chance to look at whether
 18 there were changes in those -- the rates or the
 19 number of those categories of people that might
 20 lead you to believe there was a need -- increased
 21 need for opioids?

22 A. So when I commissioned the report to look
 23 at analytically the opioid crisis from a historical
 24 context from 2000-2015 - again, that was the first

1 report of its kind during this crisis - I don't
 2 recollect at this point whether it made it in there
 3 or not, but we did look at those numbers.

4 And, you know, we had found that, hey,
 5 the cancer rates are actually going down over time.
 6 We found that, for example, mining jobs went down.
 7 I mean, that's kind of public knowledge. So you
 8 know, industry jobs that require hard labor and
 9 other aspects, that was part of the job loss that
 10 we were having.

11 We know that the mining injuries were
 12 going down. That was the -- you know, the mining
 13 work. We know that the -- you know, there was a
 14 little rise in arthritis because there was a rise
 15 in obesity, so to counter that.

16 There was some -- you know, one point
 17 rise in arthritis. There was additional people
 18 that came into by the expansion of ACA that I was a
 19 proponent of in 2010 to Governor Tomblin, and there
 20 were some more people that were sick and needed
 21 medication.

22 But that was a minuscule amount as
 23 opposed to the people that had cancer or mining
 24 injuries or other things, other prescriptions going

1 of the increase in volume that you found.
 2 A. You know, I think the most compelling is
 3 the review of the work that I -- you know, I read,
 4 which is -- it comes from Eric Eyre's work which is
 5 about 780 million pills between the span of between
 6 2006/07 and 2012. That would be in terms of
 7 volume.

8 That would be the most emphatic to me
 9 to look at.

10 Q. And do you have anything for us to compare
 11 that to to give us an idea of what would be -- how
 12 big that measure is, that 700 and some million
 13 pills, compared to something -- something else?

14 A. So for a population of 2 million people,
 15 approximately 1.8 million people, clearly that
 16 would be significant. In my presentation, I also
 17 talk about, you know, overall the total volume in
 18 the country was the total volume prescription per
 19 person in 2006.

20 That was about 130 prescriptions per
 21 100 people - men, women and child - in West
 22 Virginia, and clearly the numbers -- I don't
 23 remember right now, but the numbers are
 24 significantly lower in the '90s.

1 down.

2 But as a minimum, it was a fair -- no
 3 change. But it could be that the need went a
 4 little bit down actually over time.

5 Q. So from that analysis, were you able to
 6 form any conclusions about whether or not these
 7 legitimate needs for opioids had changed from the
 8 1990s to, let's say, 2016/2017 in West Virginia?

9 A. Yes. So the population loss happened
 10 overall in West Virginia over that time, and as I
 11 mentioned, the legitimate need - at best - was the
 12 same, and most likely actually went down a little
 13 bit.

14 Q. And during that same time period, were you
 15 able to discern from your -- the statistic you had
 16 available and the work you did whether the volume
 17 of opioid pills from the 1990s to 2000 to '16/'17
 18 actually decreased?

19 A. The volume clearly increased several fold,
 20 several loss --

21 Q. And do you have any statistics you can you
 22 tell us -- you mentioned prescriptions and some
 23 questioning for in terms of number of
 24 prescriptions, the number of pills, give us an idea

1 Q. Now, you mention in some questions and
 2 answers about change in the standard of care and
 3 attitudes about opioids. What I'd like you to do
 4 now is, if you can -- do you first have an opinion
 5 as to what you believe was the cause of the
 6 dramatic increase in opioid pills delivered to
 7 West Virginia within Cabell County from the late
 8 1990s through the mid two thousand teens?

9 A. So as I stated, the first inciting event
 10 was the effort to change the standards of pain and
 11 care for pain. As we changed the standard of care
 12 for pain in somewhere around late 1990s -- and
 13 really, I think it was like Robert Wood Johnson
 14 funded the work initially in 1997 that led to the
 15 JCAHO having that changed standard and the Pain
 16 Society working at the same time, the VA, federal
 17 government had changed, and this extraordinary
 18 effort was placed.

19 There was quote, you know, several
 20 reasons for it that we were being detailed on. One
 21 was the more ethical, we have an obligation to
 22 provide patients an absolute zero level of pain,
 23 they have to come down from 10 to zero.

24 The other was, you know, you could be

<p>Page 149</p> <p>1 held liable if you don't do that, so it was the 2 most punitive aspects of it. 3 And the third was, that there is no 4 addiction, no consequences and this was a really 5 good safe medication to buy and there's no 6 diversion. 7 What was happening really during this 8 time was the message that was being sent to us - 9 now looking in retrospective back - was that, you 10 know, you have a set population that was going to 11 get the prescriptions in this context of changed 12 standard of care of pain. 13 They were getting the prescriptions, so 14 you get a tooth pulled - and that numbers hasn't 15 changed over time - you know, and you get 30 days 16 of -- 30 days of liberal prescribing of an opioid. 17 You may be using two pills or three 18 pills and then they go, you know, in your closet, 19 medicine cabinet. 20 So what happens is: If you used it for 21 more than three to five days, you have a high risk 22 of becoming addicted -- having addiction. If you 23 used it for fewer days, then there's a high risk of 24 diversion right there.</p>	<p>Page 151</p> <p>1 of the extremely high amount of inappropriate 2 volume, which is actually going towards diversion 3 in all of these cases literally, and that as a 4 result of that, the only way to get out of that was 5 to die. 6 So once you have addiction and we -- 7 there were no -- an adequate amount of treatment 8 facilities, because that hasn't been identified as 9 an issue at the time, and the way you could get out 10 of addiction is by dying, by overdose and dying. 11 So that was the -- that was what was 12 happening at the time. 13 Q. All right. Let's talk a little bit about 14 addiction. So how do you define "addiction"? 15 What's your working definition? 16 A. So the way these medications -- I can just 17 broadly first of all say addiction is a process 18 that can be physical or physiological in nature 19 where your body gets used to whatever that 20 substance is and wants to have it -- desires it a 21 lot more. 22 Now, it can result in both a physical 23 addiction as well as a psychological addiction, 24 either or both.</p>
<p>Page 150</p> <p>1 When that diversion started to happen, 2 and it became a norm in the community - meaning 3 your children or grandchildren or other people; 4 they were there, they got it - friends and 5 families, then that caused those people to become 6 addicted to these medications. 7 When that happened, then that diversion 8 led for those people to find ways to get those 9 prescriptions. So they would then figure out all 10 of the inappropriate prescribing began or continued 11 and really got voluminous at that point. 12 So what then happens was: These people 13 were pushing through doctor shopping; they were 14 pushing through -- come out of the woodwork in so 15 many ways. There were lost prescriptions, you 16 know, getting and stealing from anywhere they can 17 steal from, and that just drove the volume -- that 18 continued to drive the volume. 19 And that volume continued to get 20 diverted. So we got to a point where the 21 significant percentage of that volume that was 22 coming out was inappropriate, and the -- it 23 basically -- you know, the appropriate volume that 24 was appropriate at one point just dwarfed in front</p>	<p>Page 152</p> <p>1 Speaking of the opioids in specific, 2 when we take opioids, we have this very basic 3 foundational understanding of the brain. There's 4 our inner brain or the fundamental places of the 5 brain, you know, there's stimulus that allow us to 6 survive. 7 What that means -- what I mean by that 8 is it exists in all animals. You -- you feel 9 hungry, there's a reason you eat, because when you 10 eat, you feel good. 11 The reason you feel good is that 12 there's a release of this chemical called Dopamine. 13 So same way, when you're thirsty, you drink. The 14 result of that drinking water is that your Dopamine 15 gets released and tells you -- that's a positive 16 reinforcement for you. 17 Same way with sexual activity. So 18 there are a few things that are important to our 19 survival as human beings, or any animal. The way 20 we get rewarded, the reward system, is by this 21 Dopamine release and it makes us feel good. 22 Now, these medications, seem to work 23 similarly. But what they do is basically they 24 hijack that system. And so in that hijacking, that</p>

1 inner brain that is causing the release of
2 Dopamine --

3 Initially the morphine - actually, or
4 opioid of any type - makes you release that
5 Dopamine, and you feel good.

6 After a while, it doesn't work as well.
7 And then you start to require an escalation of the
8 dose. And so basically that inner brain, if it
9 doesn't get that, it asks your outer brain in some
10 way - it's a prefrontal cortex - to do things, to
11 change its behavior in ways in order to seek that
12 drug to supply it.

13 So after a while, it's not just about
14 getting high; it's actually about surviving and not
15 getting withdrawal symptoms. So typically, if you
16 don't do it, the inner brain is going to punish
17 you.

18 And a person is fearful of that
19 punishment, so that inner brain sends messages to
20 the outer brain to say, "Hey, I need you to go and
21 engage in activity" - whether that's stealing,
22 prostitution, other aspects - "in order to feed me
23 the habit to continue with the drugs."

24 And that's why when we say it isn't an

1 addiction, it's a disease, it's not a will -- it's
2 not something that people can will to do. Maybe it
3 was a will the first couple of times; but
4 afterwards, it's not. It truly is a disease,
5 because that inner brain basically hijacks the rest
6 of your brain and the rest of your body.

7 Q. All right. So is it fair to say - and you
8 tell me if I'm wrong about this - that when people
9 become addicted; when they're not able to get what
10 they can to fill the addiction that they -- the
11 brain tells them, "Go out and do anything you can
12 to fill that need."

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And does that, in your opinion -- or do you
15 have an opinion whether that leads to things like
16 diversion and further abuse of drugs and adverse
17 consequences of addiction?

18 A. So at that point, that person is not in
19 control of themselves. Their inner brain has
20 hijacked the entire body. At that point, this
21 monster inside is telling them to seek opioids in
22 one form, shape or other.

23 Whether it's for them to divert the
24 prescription pills; it's for them to fake a

1 prescription; it's for them to go to the doctor and
2 lie in order to get their prescription; or it's for
3 them to go and harm themselves or their children -
4 which I have also seen - or their pets - which I
5 have also seen - and get those medications by hook
6 or by crook; or go on the street, if it's not
7 available, and get heroin or fentanyl-laced heroin.

8 It doesn't matter to them, the brain.

9 What matters to the brain is: It needs that feed.
10 And that's basically the forces that are in play.

11 Q. You mentioned "inappropriate prescriptions"
12 before and used that term. And "inappropriate," do
13 you mean both diverted and unnecessary
14 prescriptions in your view?

15 A. Yes. So the one side of supply which is,
16 you know, when you make the standards of care
17 change, what basically happens is, you're
18 logorhythmically increasing the number of people
19 who become addicted, and as they are using more
20 prescriptions, they are also demanding and acquiring
21 more prescriptions.

22 So that's where the inappropriate
23 prescriptions lead to increased volume, and most of
24 that is diverted volume.

1 So basically that's the inappropriate
2 prescription, and it may have begun with being
3 unnecessary: Like I said, 30 days prescription for
4 a tooth pulled. But it eventually leads to
5 diversion. And that diverted prescription leads to
6 more diverted prescriptions and more diversion of
7 pills.

8 So over time -- that's the reason you
9 saw progressive increase in deaths. It wasn't in
10 2000 the system changed and in 2003 we have the
11 peak. We start to increase because more and more
12 population over the time gets more and more
13 addiction and then so therefore they need more and
14 more prescriptions.

15 Q. All right. And so do you -- based on this
16 -- your opinions you form in this -- this crisis
17 and your work, if you were to take a hypothetical
18 year sometime in - I don't know, 2010, 2008 - and
19 look at the total volume of prescriptions or pills
20 in West Virginia, would you be able to have an
21 opinion as to how much of that total volume would
22 be what you call "inappropriate" versus
23 "appropriate?"

24 A. So you would have to -- you could do that.

<p>Page 157</p> <p>1 What you would have to do is you would have to go 2 back to the baseline, and you have to make an 3 assumption here that, let's say, before 2000, the 4 amount of prescriptions --</p> <p>5 If you have a relatively stable 6 population and relatively stable conditions for 7 which the opioid prescribing was done, you use that 8 as a baseline prior to the change in the standard 9 of practice -- standard of care for pain.</p> <p>10 And then you start comparing it 11 throughout those years. And you see the 12 prescriptions are going up, that means the pills 13 are increasing more in amount as well as in volume 14 as well as in the strength. But the conditions 15 aren't changing and your population necessarily 16 isn't changing.</p> <p>17 So that tells you how much of a 18 difference between the two is the diversion of 19 prescriptions -- and so that's how you get there.</p> <p>20 If you ask me what that number would be 21 - I think that's what you're trying to ask - I 22 think it -- at best, that would be about 80 percent 23 of those prescriptions are diverted, at best. It 24 could be more than that, clearly based on whatever</p>	<p>1 there's a very broad agreement of this - is to 2 actually have evidence-based programs that could 3 provide the FDA -- free medication that are FDA- 4 approved, some version of it -- and engage the 5 person but it's not just medicine. It's actually 6 medicine, it's counseling; it's providing best 7 supportive lifelong care.</p> <p>8 Because once a person becomes addicted 9 -- you know, it's like anything else, whether 10 you're addicted to -- in some ways, addicted to 11 food, addicted to tobacco, alcohol, others, you 12 need lifelong support.</p> <p>13 So yes, you can. And if you get 14 appropriate lifelong care, you have three out of 15 four people, we will be able to actually help them.</p> <p>16 Now, how far do we fix them? We just 17 don't know that. There are some characteristics, 18 some people that might need treatment for a few 19 years and they may be able to get off. Others may 20 need lifelong. We don't know in science very well 21 with high level of confidence what drives some 22 people to get off --</p> <p>23 Just like we don't know if you give ten 24 people opioids for four to five days, few -- some</p>
<p>Page 158</p> <p>1 the numbers are in 2000. But that's what I would 2 say.</p> <p>3 Q. All right. In terms of addiction -- you 4 talk about how it affects the brain. In your back 5 -- based on your background, training and 6 experience, do you believe that the addiction's 7 effects on the body can be altered or --</p> <p>8 A. I'm sorry, could you repeat that?</p> <p>9 Q. Sure. So in terms of -- you talk about one 10 of the effects of this crisis is the number of 11 addicted people, to the drugs. Do you believe that 12 that addiction can be -- I don't want to use the 13 word "cured, fixed."</p> <p>14 Can it be abated, can it be -- can that 15 problem be solved?</p> <p>16 A. So it could be solved basically two ways. 17 The one is the way we would -- we -- it's being 18 solved before anything, which is by death. So that 19 would be the ultimate liberator.</p> <p>20 And unfortunately, that's been 21 happening way too much in West Virginia. In fact, 22 we have 33 percent above the next state year after 23 year.</p> <p>24 The second way to do is - which I think</p>	<p>Page 160</p> <p>1 people become addicted and not others. So there is 2 lot we don't know in science.</p> <p>3 Q. These medications, the treatment, how do 4 they work in terms of trying to fix the brain?</p> <p>5 A. So there's three FDA-approved medicines: 6 Methadone, Buprenorphine, Naloxone. So the 7 methadone is a agonist. So there's immune 8 receptors in the brain. That's where the opioid 9 acts. And they're acting in a different way.</p> <p>10 So the methadone is an agonist, meaning 11 it goes and attaches to the receptor, pretty much, 12 stimulates it a little bit and keeps it occupied.</p> <p>13 Buprenorphine is kind of a 14 agonist/antagonist. So in some properties, it is 15 an agonist and does occupy it; in some properties, 16 it doesn't supp -- push a lot of the good feeling. 17 And then you combine with that naloxone, which is 18 an antagonist.</p> <p>19 So basically the bottom line is they 20 occupy the same receptors and in occupying the same 21 receptors, the way people who have suffered through 22 addiction - having described it to me personally - 23 is that they say -- when they get into the 24 treatment, after a few days or weeks, we feel like</p>

Page 161

1 the monster is off their head.

2 "Now when I go to my family, I can
3 actually have a conversation and remember it with
4 my family. I can start to feel feelings. I feel
5 I've come back from death. I can watch television,
6 I can remember and I can understand what's
7 happening."

8 So that piece -- it allows these
9 medications allow you not to worry about just
10 seeking your next fix; it allows you to actually
11 get a job, have a purpose in life, rebuild your
12 community, rebuild your family and actually be able
13 to function.

14 Q. All right. So turning back to the
15 evolution of this opioid problem in West Virginia,
16 did you at some point see an evolution, a change,
17 from opioids to heroin?

18 A. As I came in as the Commissioner in 2015, I
19 think that evolution was occurring. I think we
20 were starting to see some of the laws that had been
21 taking place in 2012-2013 -- certainly Governor
22 Tomblin had initiated the Governor's Advisory
23 Committee on Substance Abuse and some of the
24 results were happening.

Page 162

1 So we had a sliver of hope at the time
2 that, "Listen, I think we're starting to see a
3 light at the end of the tunnel" in the sense that,
4 look, we're seeing slight reductions, and that's in
5 the presentation you saw where I showed from 2015
6 to 2016, we went down 15 percent.

7 So we were becoming very hopeful that
8 now perhaps the deaths will follow, meaning
9 reduction in deaths and suffering and other things.

10 Q. I'm sorry, you said reduction -- reduction
11 in --

12 A. Reduction in deaths.

13 Q. I'm sorry, you said you saw a slight
14 reduction --

15 A. Reduction in prescriptions. So we started
16 to see from 2015 to 2016, about a 15 to 20 percent
17 reduction in opioid prescriptions.

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. And then we were hopeful that we would
20 start to see a reduction in deaths. But we didn't.
21 And then we started to search that why that we're
22 seeing reduction in prescribing but we're not
23 seeing reduction in the deaths from overdose; we're
24 not seeing significant reduction in the substances

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

44

Page 163

1 of overdose people when they died.

2 And one of the elements that was
3 happening at the time that, again, now it's easier
4 -- a little bit more easier to recognize, is that
5 every time law enforcement would go and do a drug
6 bust of the bad docs, those people would end up on
7 the street that once were addicted to medication --
8 prescription medications, now would have to find --
9 seek and find an alternative, and they would go to
10 the street.

11 And then they started to use IV drugs,
12 heroin. That was not the only reason it was
13 happening. It was also because the supply of
14 prescription drugs from a diversion standpoint was
15 drying up a little bit.

16 So as the diverted drugs - opioid
17 prescription drugs - were drying up, then people
18 still needed that fix, as I explained the addiction
19 pathway. That doesn't solve the problem. We were
20 too naive to think just reducing the prescription
21 -- diversions would just cure the problem.

22 And what actually happened is the
23 opioid crisis began to evolve -- evolve into a
24 second crisis, which would then started to become

Page 164

1 this heroin crisis. As we were dealing with that
2 current crisis within the first, a third crisis,
3 which is --

4 You know, everyone asking -- you know,
5 wanting to make most profit from its product, and
6 we saw the -- this happen, the phenomenon happen,
7 with -- where people were dealing heroin, frankly.
8 So they found -- they realized that they could get
9 a bigger profit if they were -- if they could cut
10 their heroin with another substance that could
11 still give the high or give the need that needs to
12 be fed to the people.

13 That was called fentanyl. It was a
14 clandestine lab-produced fentanyl that's about 50
15 to 100 times more potent than morphine. So they
16 would -- they began to cut the heroin with this
17 substance on the street.

18 The problem that became for people who
19 are addicted is: A, they wouldn't know that; the
20 second, B, every time they inject themselves, not
21 only are they risking HIV or hepatitis or what have
22 you, but they're also basically playing Russian
23 roulette with their life, because they wouldn't
24 know if this is the time they were going to die/

1 overdose.

2 This stuff was so potent that some of
3 our law enforcement officials, sometimes they
4 happened to inhale or touch it and they would be
5 overdosed.

6 So I saw a lot of people who had
7 addiction, they didn't want to die. Neither did
8 the drug dealers want them to die. So what they
9 started to do, as a cry out for help, they would
10 actually go to restaurants, they would go to gas
11 stations, they would go to malls in the bathrooms
12 and inject themselves just so they could be found
13 if they played the Russian roulette and the gun got
14 fired.

15 So we started to find dead bodies in
16 those places as a result of that. So that's the
17 evolution. That's when I came into the office and
18 I was seeing on literally on a daily basis.

19 Q. So do you have an opinion based upon
20 everything you've done in your work in West
21 Virginia and your background, training and
22 experience as to whether or not the abuse of
23 heroin, fentanyl, methamphetamines and these
24 cocktail drugs that you saw in the 2014 to 2018

1 time frame was a -- was caused by the original
2 opioid volume that you saw that resulted in these
3 addicted people.

4 A. So for a majority of them. There would
5 always be a small portion of people who will have
6 and seek, you know, various forms of addictive
7 substances. That's been true for civilizations
8 over time.

9 But for the majority of them, there's
10 no doubt in my mind that there's a direct
11 correlation between the diverted prescription pills
12 and its evolution into street drugs in terms of
13 heroin, fentanyl, meth, you name it.

14 Q. And when you say "a majority," are you able
15 to quantify that any further in terms of if you
16 take 100 percent as total, were you able to
17 quantify it any more specific than that?

18 A. When I say "majority," I'm really talking
19 about 80 to 90 percent of the population that
20 actually suffered through this. Because if you go
21 back and look at the overdose death rate numbers,
22 prior to this epidemic, it would be like that,
23 Counsel, to get that -- that's where I would go
24 back.

1 A small amount of people -- certainly
2 those, the noninvolved people - that would be a
3 general baseline - do not tend to be generally also
4 the population that dies. They tend to be people
5 that would use one form of drug or the others - a
6 tiny population, proportion - that has existed, as
7 I said, through civilization, hundreds of years,
8 thousands of years.

9 But that is minuscule as compared to
10 what we're dealing with today.

11 Q. And in terms of overdose deaths, you do
12 have knowledge from your work as to the number of
13 overdose deaths -- overdose deaths in West Virginia
14 from, let's say, 2004 until 2018 when you left. Is
15 that true?

16 A. Yes. I mean, I'm trying to recall the -- I
17 mean, I can recall that in 2017, we finally passed
18 the 1,000 number, which was not only the -- one of
19 the highest rates ever, but it was consistently
20 about 33 percent higher than the second state --
21 and the second state varied. Sometimes it was New
22 Hampshire, sometimes it was Ohio, sometimes it was
23 Pennsylvania.

24 But we could -- what didn't change was:

1 We were high and there's a bunch of lots of states,
2 and then it was the next state in line.

3 Q. And do you have an opinion as to whether
4 the increase in overdose deaths West Virginia saw
5 during that time was caused by the large volume of
6 opioid pills that originally was deposited or
7 delivered to West Virginia?

8 A. I think there's no doubt for that.

9 Q. Now, are NAS babies a causative issue in
10 terms of the opioid epidemic?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So what is an NAS baby?

13 A. So NAS stands for neonatal abstinence
14 syndrome, also sometimes called NOWS, or neonatal
15 opioid withdrawal syndrome. We try to
16 differentiate between opioids and other substances.

17 But in essence, it's a -- it's a
18 syndrome, it's a set of symptoms that could happen
19 in a baby as soon as they're born to a few hours or
20 days afterwards.

21 Those symptoms could include incessant
22 crying, not being able to be fed, being over
23 irritable. They can have seizures. They can have
24 diarrhea.

Page 169

1 And unfortunately, in the early part
 2 especially of the crisis, they could die. It is --
 3 we saw that it was directly linked, and here's why:
 4 As we saw the total amount of diverted drugs
 5 increase, we also saw a similar increase in the
 6 number of pregnant women that were taking these
 7 diverted drugs.

8 The pregnant women are still part of
 9 the same community, part of the same population.
 10 They're no different. So it would be an
 11 extraordinary thing to think that they would behave
 12 differently.

13 As they were also taking -- at one
 14 point, one in four pregnant women were taking some
 15 of these diverted medications. As they do, they
 16 become addicted, and as they develop the addiction,
 17 and continue to feed their addiction, so is the
 18 baby getting the same medications through the
 19 placenta while the baby is in the womb.

20 So the baby's brain, now imagine, is
 21 also being fed through the same mechanism. This
 22 developing new life inside the womb is also getting
 23 the same line of feeding of opioids through the
 24 bloodstream of the mother.

Page 170

1 So its brain is also -- not only not as
 2 -- it's not -- it's supposed to be developing right
 3 when it's not only -- we don't know a lot about how
 4 it develops in the presence of opioids, but it's
 5 developing the same time as being confounded by
 6 these opioids.

7 So as the cord gets cut, meaning the
 8 placenta gets cut and the baby gets delivered, that
 9 baby goes into withdrawals. It's literally the
 10 equivalent of a withdrawal. We know that because
 11 we treat the withdrawals by various mechanisms, but
 12 one of the mechanisms -- the pharmaceutical
 13 mechanism to treat it, is through morphine. Giving
 14 the baby morphine.

15 I mean, it's one of the last resorts,
 16 but that's one of the ways we do it. So what we
 17 don't know about neonatal abstinence syndrome yet --
 18 because there's a lot of work going on - is: These
 19 are the immediate side effects.

20 We have also seen some associations
 21 with birth defects, like heart defects, gastric
 22 defects. We also have had some literature that
 23 shows there's defects in hearing, vision, other
 24 aspects.

Page 171

1 Now, when I was speaking to schools,
 2 officials, teachers, parents, oftentimes they would
 3 tell me that in 2015, some of those babies that
 4 were born in 2006, '07 would be then eight, nine,
 5 ten years old and they're getting to a point and
 6 they're --

7 What is happening to the babies now is:
 8 These teachers would tell me that "We have these
 9 kids," it's called -- you know, opioid babies, they
 10 are now being -- "they are not able to control
 11 their impulse. They're not able to keep attention.
 12 So they're having some version of attention deficit
 13 disorder; they're having impulse control issues."

14 So because that's a problem and
 15 teachers' job is to teach, they were referring to
 16 the parents -- if there were parents. Because in
 17 often cases, these kids got moved around three,
 18 four, five times a year in the school system.

19 And they were often within foster care
 20 or the care of grandparents or great-grandparents
 21 at times. But then they ultimately end up in the
 22 doctor's office, at a pediatrician, and the
 23 pediatrician would diagnose them oftentimes -
 24 erroneously or let's just say through symptoms -

Page 172

1 with ADD, and guess what happens then?
 2 These kids get prescribed another
 3 addictive potential drug called Adderall.

4 So then we basically -- we already know
 5 that kids who are born with NAS have a high
 6 predilection to get -- to become addicted in the
 7 future. And now through the system, we're actually
 8 providing them the same drugs that they actually
 9 have a further habit with.

10 So we're actually setting up these kids
 11 to fail in life, and this is a huge problem in West
 12 Virginia. We're talking about 5 percent of the
 13 entire population. It's a huge number. And then a
 14 higher percentage perhaps in Cabell County and
 15 Huntington.

16 So all these kids -- we don't even know
 17 what the long-term consequences will be. Will they
 18 be able to adjust in society? Will they be able to
 19 have sustained social interaction and enjoy life
 20 the same way as others? We don't know that.

21 But we do know that there are some
 22 short and long-term consequences of NAS.

23 Q. Has anybody tried to -- you or anybody you
 24 know tried to quantify the cost of the effects of

Page 173

1 **NAS babies on a single NAS baby?**

2 A. So we were working very hard -- one of the
 3 reasons that I am at March of Dimes today is
 4 because of my work that I focused a lot of work on
 5 this issue, and not only did we expand the
 6 drug-free moms and babies program, but one of the
 7 things we did was we tried -- again, downstream
 8 work, incremental impact, but that's all we could
 9 do at the time.

10 But one of the things that happened
 11 was: We figure, how can we prevent this? And one
 12 of the ways to prevent this is to offer in a
 13 nonthreatening way women who have addiction, the
 14 ability to have family planning.

15 And there is a women's prison, there
 16 are jails, and these women are -- you know, are
 17 cycling through and we offer it to men and women,
 18 by the way, family planning. It's not
 19 gender-biased.

20 So we wanted to have funding beyond
 21 Federal funding, because Federal funding for IUDs
 22 and other things does not go for the prisons. So
 23 we wanted to make a case -- lay out a case to a
 24 Republican legislature in West Virginia why it

Page 175

1 **What can I do more for you to make sure that we**
 2 **allow these women who have addiction to enter**
 3 **treatment programs so when they do get pregnant,**
 4 **they have a shot at life and their kids have a shot**
 5 **at life."**

6 And this came -- and we were, you know,
 7 pleasantly surprised. He came back to us year
 8 after year to give us more money to appropriate
 9 because it was a just cause. So these are the type
 10 of downstream impact things we were doing.

11 Q. All right. Now -- so you worked in West
 12 Virginia from '09 to '18 and you've talked about
 13 different efforts that were made, you've talked
 14 about this problem in depth. And I want you to
 15 think back and I want you to see if you can answer
 16 this question for me.

17 Do you believe in your heart of hearts
 18 that you and everybody in West Virginia that you
 19 were associated with - whether it's DHHR, PEIA,
 20 other departments, legislature - did what you could
 21 do with the resources you had to fight this problem
 22 that, as you stated, you didn't create?

23 A. Yes, I can tell you my entire time in West
 24 Virginia, you know, some of the best people on

Page 174

1 makes sense for us to think about family planning.

2 It's a tough issue. It's a tough
 3 issue. So what we did was: We did an analysis and
 4 we provided a white paper to the Senate Finance
 5 Chairman at the time, Craig Blair, which basically
 6 laid out -- and we accounted for all the costs, the
 7 ICU costs.

8 We laid out the costs of child welfare
 9 costs, the development costs. But do we know what
 10 will happen long-term?

11 And that cost we calculated was a
 12 little over a million dollars per baby.

13 Q. Per NAS baby?

14 A. Per NAS baby. And for 5 percent -- we have
 15 about 20,000 births in West Virginia approximately,
 16 and 5 percent of that is about 1,000 babies, and
 17 that would be about a billion dollars if we
 18 multiply the math, a billion dollars per year, year
 19 after year, that were incurring this future cost to
 20 the state of West Virginia.

21 And when we went into that, I can tell
 22 you, the only thing -- this is a very conservative
 23 Senator from a very conservative part of West
 24 Virginia, and his response was, "Here's the money."

Page 176

1 earth that you will find, warm people wanting to
 2 chip in and help give you, you know, a shirt from
 3 their back, if they can. If they're wearing a
 4 shirt --

5 And they was -- everybody was in as a
 6 team, had the best intentions with limited
 7 resources, and we were struggling every day to help
 8 do everything within the power of our state as well
 9 as individuals, their capacity, to find those
 10 solutions.

11 So we did everything possible. We left
 12 no corner unturned in order to find solutions. But
 13 once again, this seemed to have fallen short in our
 14 expectations each time, because it's very difficult
 15 - and very inefficient, to be honest - to provide
 16 and spend that amount of money when this can be and
 17 could have been prevented upstream.

18 Q. Okay. Now, you talk about -- a little bit
 19 about this transition from opioids to heroin, and
 20 what I'd like to do is ask you some more questions
 21 about that. In terms of heroin in connection with
 22 the opioids, is there some chemical somewhere --
 23 why would people take heroin as opposed to opioids?

24 A. Well, basically heroin -- when you take

Page 177

1 street heroin, it breaks down into two compounds
 2 and both are active, and one of those is morphine.
 3 So heroin is basically nothing but a form of
 4 morphine. It is the same chemical release.
 5 They're all related. They work through the same
 6 receptors, and the body cannot tell one from the
 7 other.

8 And so chemically speaking, you know,
 9 you could have synthetic opioids; you could have
 10 semi-synthetic; you could have natural opioids.
 11 But to the body that needs to feed the need, it's
 12 the same compound.

13 And so chemically speaking, what you
 14 write in the prescription pills, again it's the
 15 same feed -- the feeding mechanism is the brain.
 16 It does not discriminate.

17 Q. Right. So it's your opinion that heroin --
 18 if someone went to heroin, that would satisfy the
 19 need created by an opioid addiction?

20 A. Absolutely.

21 Q. All right. In terms of the number of
 22 opioid addicts that transitioned to heroin, is
 23 there any way for us to quantify in terms of the
 24 total number of people that would be moving to

Page 179

1 prescription opioids or it's the heroin, except
 2 that they are able to die very quickly -- with the
 3 contaminated heroin, the cut heroin. So that's the
 4 only way.

5 Q. Is there a way to look at national
 6 statistics that might help us glean more
 7 information about that transition in terms of
 8 heroin or opioids?

9 A. Yeah, I think the -- what we have learned
 10 over time is the more -- you know, you go -- again
 11 -- this is not -- not meant to defend bad docs, but
 12 it's meant to say we need to have better systems
 13 downstream in order to manage the people who are
 14 addicted when we do drug busts.

15 But, you know, the more we become
 16 aggressive in drying up, the more people downstream
 17 are going to convert into heroin and fentanyl
 18 addiction, basically.

19 Q. All right. I'm going to transition a
 20 little bit here to a different topic. Can we take
 21 a two-minute break?

22 MR. RUBY: Hey, Mark, where are you on
 23 time overall?

24 MR. COLANTONIO: Another -- I can be

Page 178

1 heroin -- how many of those people started out as
 2 opioid-addicted people?

3 A. I think what we have to do is -- I'll go
 4 through the math a little bit here. We know that
 5 for every person who overdoses -- we're going to do
 6 the math in reverse.

7 So every person who dies in overdose,
 8 there's about 25 to 30 people that have what we
 9 call nonfatal overdose. Because we saw that in our
 10 social autopsy, that people -- overdose is a cry
 11 for help. And we have 25 to 30 people.

12 For every fatal overdose, there's about
 13 250 to 300 people that actually are suffering from
 14 addiction, basically. So if you look at the
 15 numbers in West Virginia - there's 1,000 people
 16 that have died of overdose, and obviously there's
 17 anywhere from 250,000 to 300,000 people that are
 18 suffering from addiction - and that addiction could
 19 be -- the more you turn the pump off, the tap off,
 20 from the diverted prescription pills, they're gonna
 21 go to the street drugs available in terms of
 22 heroin.

23 So it's a free-flow basically. I don't
 24 see a difference between if it's the diverted

Page 180

1 done in 40 minutes? Is that okay?

2 MR. RUBY: 40?

3 MR. COLANTONIO: Yeah. 30?

4 MR. RUBY: If you guys -- if you guys
 5 were taking your own evidentiary depo of Doctor
 6 Gupta, I wish you'd noticed it.

7 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay, well -- let's
 8 take a --

9 MR. ZIMMERMAN: To answer your
 10 question, Steve, 40 minutes. Approximately 30-40,
 11 try to get it done.

12 MR. COLANTONIO: What time is it?

13 MR. GOOLD: It is --

14 MR. ZIMMERMAN: 1:48.

15 MS. JINDAL: 1:48.

16 MR. COLANTONIO: All right. Let's
 17 take a two-minute break and then we can talk about
 18 it. Is that okay?

19 MR. RUBY: That's fine.

20 MR. COLANTONIO: All right, thanks.

21 VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record.
 22 The time is 1:48 p.m.

23 (A recess was taken after which the
 24 proceedings continued as follows:)

<p>Page 181</p> <p>1 VIDEO OPERATOR: This begins Media 2 Unit 5 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We 3 are back on the record. The time is 4 2:00 o'clock p.m. 5 MR. GOOLD: Let me just -- this is Jim 6 Goold for McKesson. Let me just briefly reserve an 7 objection on the record for opinion testimony from 8 the witness while we check about the previous 9 designations of the witness which we will do off 10 the record at a later point. 11 MR. COLANTONIO: Ready? 12 VIDEO OPERATOR: Yes, please begin. 13 BY MR. COLANTONIO: 14 Q. All right. So Doctor, have all of the 15 opinions that you've rendered here in response to 16 my questions here today been rendered by you to a 17 reasonable degree of certainty, whether it's public 18 health certainty, medical certainty or certainty 19 within your field? 20 A. Yes. 21 MR. COLANTONIO: I have no further 22 questions. 23 EXAMINATION 24 BY MS. KEARSE:</p>	<p>Page 183</p> <p>1 MS. KEARSE: Monique, wait a second, 2 please. 3 Q. -- that this document, cover page "West 4 Virginia Drug Overdoses Deaths Historical Overview 5 2001-2015" is a report that you were referring to 6 today. Is that correct? 7 A. That's correct. 8 MS. KEARSE: And Monique, if you'll go 9 to the second page, just for the record. 10 Q. This is a report that obviously your name 11 is on there, Doctor Gupta, as the Commissioner for 12 the Bureau of Public Health, the State Health 13 Officer. Is that correct? 14 A. That's correct. 15 Q. And you were involved not only in working 16 on the analysis and reported here of this, but you 17 were doing this in the capacity of your role as 18 Commissioner of the Bureau for Public Health. Is 19 that correct? 20 A. Yes, I ordered the commission of this 21 report. 22 PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 2 23 ("2016 West Virginia Overdose Fatality 24 Analysis" was marked for</p>
<p>Page 182</p> <p>1 Q. Doctor Gupta, this is Anne Kearse with the 2 City of Huntington and Cabell County as well. I 3 only want to follow up with a couple of things that 4 I believe you testified about today and just make 5 sure I've got the documents or the reports that you 6 issued correct. 7 MS. KEARSE: Monique, can you pull up 8 the first -- August 17, 2017 document? And I'll 9 mark this as, I guess, Plaintiff's No. 1 for the 10 purposes of this deposition. 11 PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 1 12 ("West Virginia Drug Overdose Deaths 13 Historical Overview dated August 17, 14 2017 was marked for identification 15 purposes as Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 16 1.) 17 Q. Doctor Gupta, you testified today about an 18 historical overview since 2001 to 2015 of drug 19 overdose deaths. Is that correct? 20 A. It's, I believe, 2000 to -- yeah, yeah, 21 that's -- thank you for that. Yes. 22 Q. Okay. And that's -- and that's what -- I 23 just wanted to make sure for the record that 24 this --</p>	<p>Page 184</p> <p>1 identification purposes as Plaintiff's 2 Exhibit No. 2.) 3 Q. And then Doctor Gupta, I believe also 4 Plaintiff's No. 2, in your capacity as the 5 Commissioner for the Bureau of Public Health, state 6 of West Virginia, I believe you also testified 7 about a 2016 overdose fatality analysis? 8 A. Yes, and I have submitted that, I believe, 9 as part of the documents that I was requested to 10 provide. 11 Q. Okay. 12 MS. KEARSE: And just for the record, 13 Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 2, is this the report and 14 analysis that you were referring to in your 15 testimony earlier today titled "2016 West Virginia 16 Overdose Fatality Analysis"? 17 A. Yes. 18 MS. KEARSE: And Monique, if you'll go 19 to page No. 2 on that. 20 Q. And that's also -- you appear on that as 21 the Commissioner for the Bureau of Public Health; 22 is that correct? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And in your -- both of these reports, these</p>

Page 185

1 were reports either done at your direction and your
 2 involvement and you're thoroughly familiar with the
 3 -- with the conclusions and opinions issued in
 4 those reports; is that correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And in addition to your testimony today,
 7 you would be prepared to testify - if you do come
 8 to trial - in regards to the analysis and results
 9 contained in those reports. Is that correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 MS. KEARSE: Thank you, Doctor Gupta.

12 THE DEPONENT: Thank you.

13 MR. COLANTONIO: Hey, Steve?

14 MR. RUBY: Sorry, I was muted. Yeah,
 15 Mark.

16 MR. COLANTONIO: So I just want --
 17 think about this, the questions earlier about our
 18 roles here and make sure we're clear about that.

19 So just to be clear, we have appeared
 20 in this case in specific instances in deposition,
 21 so our role in this case as counsel has been - at
 22 this point, at least - limited to depositions, and
 23 today we are appearing as counsel to Doctor Gupta
 24 and -- his personal counsel.

Page 186

1 So that's our role today, as his
 2 personal counsel. And we have appeared in other
 3 depositions for purposes of those depositions so
 4 far. That's been our role.

5 MR. RUBY: Okay. And I don't want to
 6 -- I have to -- we may have to think through all
 7 the implications of it and we would certainly
 8 preserve any -- any objection that might relate to
 9 it.

10 But Mark, just so I'm clear on your
 11 position, does that amend your --

12 MR. COLANTONIO: Yes.

13 MR. RUBY: -- statement at the outset
 14 of the questioning that you were questioning him on
 15 behalf of the County --

16 MR. COLANTONIO: Yes. We're
 17 representing him today. That's our role.

18 MR. RUBY: Okay, so the questioning --
 19 and, again, I have to think through what the
 20 significance is, if any. But the evidence today
 21 that you've conducted of Doctor Gupta, your behalf
 22 is that it's now not on behalf of the County or the
 23 City; is that right?

24 MR. GOOLD: It is what it is.

Page 187

1 MR. COLANTONIO: Yea, we're
 2 representing him personally.

3 MS. KEARSE: But Steve, to the extent
 4 then that any of the testimony that Doctor Gupta
 5 has given is the testimony on -- that applies also
 6 to the City of Huntington and Cabell County, Paul
 7 Farrell and Anne Kearse are both here in that
 8 capacity, as well as Mark Colantonio --

9 COURT REPORTER: Anne, I'm having a
 10 terrible time hearing -- Anne, I can hardly hear
 11 you at all. I don't know if the record is picking
 12 you up but if you have a better way to get to a
 13 phone or closer or something.

14 MS. KEARSE: Okay. All I was saying
 15 to Mr. Ruby's comments that Dr. Gupta's testimony
 16 today's is also applicable to the City of
 17 Huntington and Cabell County, which is what this
 18 case is being taken for.

19 MR. RUBY: It's a depo in 1332, in the
 20 Cabell and Huntington case. And like I said, Anne,
 21 I would have to think of what the significance of
 22 it is. I just wanted to make sure I understood
 23 Mark's position clearly on the record.

24 MS. KEARSE: Okay. It's Friday. You

Page 188

1 hear that? Thank you, Doctor Gupta.

2 MS. JINDAL: Okay, Anne, are you done?

3 MS. KEARSE: Yes, I'm done. So you
 4 can keep going.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY MS. JINDAL:

7 Q. Okay great. Doctor Gupta, I'm just -- this
 8 is Jyoti Jindal just for the record on behalf of
 9 Cardinal Health. I'm just going to ask you a quick
 10 follow-up question to Ms. Kearse's questioning.

11 Are there any other documents that you
 12 relied on in forming your opinions that you can
 13 name right now?

14 A. I don't remember if I submitted this to
 15 you, but there was an order in my role as the
 16 secretary of the Board of Medicine that had to do
 17 with 2017 guidance to the physicians, orders on
 18 prescribing or somewhat related to that, like the
 19 practicing standards for opioids.

20 And that was 2017. Because we
 21 attempted to make sure that the 2016 CDC
 22 recommendations were actually being followed in the
 23 state of West Virginia.

24 So that may be another document. I'm

Page 189	Page 191
<p>1 not sure right now that that was one of the ones 2 that was submitted or even I thought about it. 3 I don't have possession of it, but it 4 would be available somewhere online somewhere. 5 Q. And that was an order issued by the Board 6 of Medicine which you signed as secretary for the 7 Board of Medicine? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And if you recall any other documents upon 10 which you relied or research upon which you relied 11 in the course of forming your opinions, I would 12 appreciate it if you could name those for me on the 13 record so we can follow up after this. 14 A. Of course I will. 15 Q. Thank you. All right. I am going to go 16 back a bit. You talked a little bit about the DEA 17 quota. What is that? 18 A. It is my understanding that the DEA quota, 19 is the amount up to which manufacturer is able to 20 produce their particular drugs related to 21 controlled substances. 22 Q. So it's the amount of controlled substances 23 that a manufacturer can make. Is that right? 24 A. It's the -- it's the amount of what -- it's</p>	<p>1 that was set by the DEA for controlled substances 2 in 1980? 3 A. I could not tell you that. I do not know. 4 Q. Do you know it for prescription opioids in 5 particular in 1980? 6 A. No. 7 Q. What about just, let's say, oxycodone in 8 1980? 9 A. No. 10 Q. Okay. Do you know what the DEA's quota was 11 for oxycodone in 1990? 12 A. No. 13 Q. What about 2000? 14 A. No. 15 Q. 2010? 16 A. No. 17 Q. 2020? 18 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: Say that again? 19 Hello, can you hear me -- 20 MS. JINDAL: Can you hear me? 21 Someone needs to mute themselves, I 22 think. 23 Q. Doctor Gupta, you talked about 1990, the 24 amount of prescriptions for -- that were sold --</p>
Page 190	Page 192
<p>1 the amount -- it's the limit basically -- to up to 2 which it can be. 3 Q. I see. And how is that limitation or quota 4 determined? 5 A. That quota really goes back to really the 6 sales data. So it's the amount of sales in the 7 previous year has been a -- sort of a guiding 8 principle, one of the guiding principles, for DEA 9 to determine what the quota for next year would be 10 for manufacturers and distributors. 11 Q. And what are other guiding principles? 12 A. That's the extent to which I understand. 13 I'm sure there are other frame works, but that's my 14 role in understanding this piece. 15 Q. And DEA is the Drug Enforcement 16 Administration? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. And that's a federal agency? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. And aside from the DEA, who else is 21 involved in setting the quotas? 22 A. To my knowledge, in addition to what I've 23 mentioned, I'm not aware of other actors. 24 Q. Thank you. Do you know what the quota was</p>	<p>1 that were written in 1994, prescription opioids, as 2 providing a baseline for the need for prescription 3 opiates. Is that a fair summary of what you 4 testified to? 5 A. Your voice was a little muffled. Could you 6 please repeat the question? 7 Q. Sure. Let me see if -- does this help? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. You talked about a baseline for 10 determining legitimate need for prescription 11 opioids, and you set that baseline as 1990, the 12 number of prescriptions in 1990. Is that correct? 13 A. I said 1990s, with an "s," so if you could 14 take a particular year prior to 2000. 15 Q. So -- 16 A. Or the average of multiple years. 17 Q. Okay. So your baseline for determining the 18 legitimate need for prescription opioids is rooted 19 to the 19 -- the entire decade of 1990 -- to 1999. 20 A. Well, no. What I am saying is that you can 21 determine a -- determine the baseline need of a 22 community or a state for the need for opioids based 23 on a variety of -- you could either do a particular 24 year in the 1990s or you can take statistically an</p>

<p>1 average of a few years and then look at that. 2 But that would be the closest prior to 3 2000 when the standards changed.</p> <p>4 Q. And do you know what the number of 5 prescriptions that were written for prescription 6 opioids in 1990 were?</p> <p>7 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, you said 8 "1990?"</p> <p>9 MS. JINDAL: Yes, 9-0.</p> <p>10 MR. COLANTONIO: 1990. Okay.</p> <p>11 A. I would not know off the top of my head 12 right now.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. In the course of determining that -- 14 the decade immediately prior to the change in the 15 standard of care was the -- should be the baseline 16 or assumption, why did you come to that conclusion?</p> <p>17 A. Because if you take the decade prior to 18 that, that would be too far off of the population 19 demographic changes that would happen.</p> <p>20 If you take the decade after that, that 21 would make no sense, because the distribution of 22 prescriptions, the diversion and the amount of 23 pills that flowed, we have enough of evidence that 24 we can all agree upon that that would not be</p>	<p>1 control for, to make sure your baseline assumption 2 is accurate with, as you said, a reasonable degree 3 of certainty?</p> <p>4 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, I think 5 you said "Virginia."</p> <p>6 MS. JINDAL: West Virginia.</p> <p>7 Q. Sorry. I'm from Virginia, so sometimes 8 I slip up --</p> <p>9 MR. COLANTONIO: We were one state at 10 one sometime.</p> <p>11 A. There could be a lot of factors. One of 12 those -- so you have to account for all of the -- 13 the both directions to being accurate. So you have 14 to account for all of the variables potentially. 15 One of those variables would be the demographics.</p> <p>16 The other variables would be the 17 movement in/out, in population loss. Another 18 variable would be the need for legitimate 19 prescription. That would be, for example, okay, in 20 an average -- what was the '90s average for mining 21 jobs, for example, or timber jobs as a industry, 22 for example, and then you look at.</p> <p>23 So for example, if the mining jobs were 24 35,000 in, you know, 1996 - making this up - and</p>
<p>1 applicable.</p> <p>2 So the only reasonable conclusion would 3 be that you would look at the time prior. This is 4 not something I would -- this is a very routine way 5 to do biostatistics, and you know, you know, in the 6 epidemiological world, this is not abnormal at all.</p> <p>7 And then I say a number of years to 8 average, because sometimes there tends to be to 9 these trends and others that could provide you a 10 wrong number. So that's why I would favor 11 potentially looking at an average year. If the 12 numbers were flat for all ten years for the 1990s, 13 then you could take a particular year.</p> <p>14 If the numbers went up and down, then 15 you could take an average of few years. So the 16 idea is to get to a baseline within a reasonable 17 degree of certainty that you can make predictions 18 moving forward for.</p> <p>19 Q. And in making that baseline assumption, do 20 you -- you mentioned the changes in population. 21 Right?</p> <p>22 For example, the migration and 23 immigration into and out of the state of Virginia. 24 Is that one of the things that you would have to</p>	<p>1 they end up becoming 35,000 to 20,000 in 2006, you 2 have to account for that because those -- those are 3 the conditions - the ruggedness, the arthritic 4 condition and others - that actually can explain 5 and justify some of the opioid prescriptions used 6 even in the '90s.</p> <p>7 So what I'm saying is that a curve of 8 the '90s, the numbers, you could use that as a 9 baseline, but you may have to say, then moving 10 forward, we'll have to adjust that curve down or up 11 based on consideration of all these factors, 12 including cancer and some of the end-of-life 13 issues.</p> <p>14 Q. And in the change in the standard of care, 15 is it also possible that doctors are now meeting a 16 need that was previously unrecognized in terms of 17 treating pain?</p> <p>18 A. I am sorry, could you repeat -- I think I 19 understand. I'm not sure I understand 100 percent.</p> <p>20 Q. Sure. Before the standard of care changed, 21 as you said, in 2000, the focus on treating pain 22 was - I believe you said - limited to end-of-life 23 care, acute post-operative pain and injury-based 24 pain. Is that correct?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 197</p> <p>1 A. No, there was multiple other recommendation 2 for use of opioids and other medications for pain. 3 It was not exclusively those areas. 4 When the standard of pain of care -- 5 standard of care for pain changed, what we're 6 talking about is that we almost began to prioritize 7 the use of opioids over other alternatives, in 8 addition to expand the vocabulary or the areas in 9 which opioids could be used. 10 Q. Right. And so in terms of expanding or -- 11 focusing on that last bit, expanding the areas in 12 which prescription opioids could be used, how did 13 that translate to the medical conditions for which 14 prescription opioids could be used now versus 15 before the standard of care changed? 16 A. So if you look at various conditions, for 17 example, in West Virginia over time, we have 18 reduction in some of the cancer cases. We have 19 certainly a reduction over time in mining injuries. 20 We have slight increases in arthritis. 21 We have slight increases in disability 22 or fair poor condition. A lot of that is related 23 to obesity, and diabetes, high blood pressure. 24 So it's not going to be a clear bag one</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 199</p> <p>1 A. I do not have evidence to suggest that. 2 Q. And you said this is an analysis that needs 3 to be done. So it's not something you have done. 4 A. I have not -- 5 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 6 the question. 7 But go ahead, Doctor, if you understand 8 it. 9 A. No, I did not conduct that specific 10 analysis as I have elicited here today. 11 Q. And just to be clear, what you're saying is 12 that you have not done the analysis of determining 13 -- of controlling for all these other factors we 14 discussed - demographic, population size change, 15 legitimate need for pain - to determine what should 16 be the baseline assumption in determining the 17 legitimate need for pain. 18 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to form. 19 A. I have provided you a very high level of 20 certainty of my opinion without actually conducting 21 that analysis during my tenure as the State Health 22 Commissioner. 23 Q. And so how -- I guess my question is: How 24 are you certain in your opinion when you haven't</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 198</p> <p>1 way or the other. It will be a mixed bag. We will 2 have to do that analysis, what I'm saying. But I 3 would not suggest that for some reasons that the 4 doctors for the last 100 plus years were not doing 5 their job by undertreating pain. I think that 6 would be a false conclusion to arrive at. 7 Q. But it is possible that some doctors were 8 undertreating pain before 2000. Is that poss -- is 9 is that fair to say? 10 A. Anything is possible. But it is very 11 difficult for me to agree that the state of West 12 Virginia needed 780 million pills coming into West 13 Virginia, a population of 1.8 million, to 14 sufficiently and adequately treat the pain of West 15 Virginians. 16 Q. I'm going to refocus you on my question, 17 Doctor -- 18 MS. JINDAL: And move to strike that 19 answer as nonresponsive. 20 Q. -- is it possible that doctors, before 2000 21 - some of them, at least - were undertreating pain 22 in West Virginia? 23 MR. COLANTONIO: Objection. Asked and 24 answered.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 200</p> <p>1 conducted the analysis that you -- that needs to be 2 conducted to come to that conclusion? 3 A. Through my work, my experience, my detailed 4 analyses of each one of these individual factors, 5 and following these trends in my job on a daily 6 level. That's how I accumulated the knowledge and 7 the expertise to be able to provide you an opinion 8 with a high level of certainty. 9 Q. So I want to be clear. The first part of 10 your answer seemed to point to anecdotal evidence 11 that you've seen in your field work. Is that 12 correct? 13 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form. 14 Objection. 15 A. No, that is not correct. 16 Q. Okay. So when you said that -- you said 17 that you have -- my question was: "How are you 18 certain in your opinion about what is the accurate 19 baseline assumption for determining" -- and I'm 20 adding words here. I understand. I just want to 21 be clear. 22 How are you certain in your opinion 23 that 1990 is the best decade for determining a 24 baseline assumption for the need for prescription</p>

Page 201

1 opioids when you haven't conducted the analysis
 2 that you say needs to be conducted to come to that
 3 conclusion?

4 And you answered, "Through my work, my
 5 experience, my detailed analyses of each one of
 6 these individual factors and following these trends
 7 in my job on a daily level."

8 And my question is: When you said
 9 "Through my work and my experience and my detailed
 10 analyses," what do you mean?

11 A. What I mean is, it is a 20 -- 25-plus years
 12 of expertise and experience in the field with
 13 highest levels of degrees that I have and working
 14 within the population, that's where my opinion
 15 comes from.

16 And just as an example, you don't need
 17 to conduct a analysis of people on a plane, that
 18 you throw some of those people without a parachute
 19 and some with a parachute, just to figure out if
 20 you need a parachute to come down.

21 Some of this is very much a common
 22 sense analyses which I present to you.

23 Q. What part of it is a common sense analyses?

24 A. The fact that you look at the decade before

Page 203

1 field through training, education and experience.

2 Q. And I just -- maybe I'm -- I don't -- I
 3 just want to make sure we're not speaking past each
 4 other, Doctor. That's all. I understand that you
 5 said 1990s is the best decade to determine a
 6 baseline for legitimate need for prescription
 7 opioids. Is that correct?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay. Do you have a specific number in
 10 mind as to: This is the number that is my baseline
 11 for what -- these number of prescriptions represent
 12 the legitimate need for prescription opioids in
 13 2019 -- in 1990?

14 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of
 15 the question.

16 Q. 100 prescriptions or 200 prescriptions?
 17 That's what I'm trying to get at.

18 A. I think I've already asserted that we would
 19 need to look at that data, so for me to sit here
 20 and guess that data would not be appropriate.

21 Q. Okay. And so all you've determined is the
 22 decade to review to determine the baseline for
 23 legitimate need.

24 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

Page 202

1 in order to figure out what was the baseline of
 2 prescriptions that would be legitimate and include
 3 the criteria of requirements of pain that I've
 4 elicited to you to look at how much of that in the
 5 next forward decade that you would need the opioid
 6 prescriptions for.

7 Q. Okay. So if I understand you correctly,
 8 your opinion was that 1990s would be the best
 9 decade, but you don't actually have a specific
 10 baseline in mind. You just think 1990s would be
 11 the best decade to study to determine a baseline.
 12 Is that correct?

13 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

14 A. No, I do have a specific timeline in mind,
 15 and that's the 1990s. There's a reason I didn't
 16 compare with 1890s or 1860. But the reason I say
 17 "1990s" is because of those specific reasons that
 18 conforms to my expertise, which is a very common
 19 thing in the medical sphere.

20 When you don't have abject data, you
 21 provide expert opinion. That is not an abnormal
 22 thing, and I am here providing you that my
 23 expertise with -- both being a former Commissioner
 24 of West Virginia as well as experience in this

Page 204

1 A. So I -- so I've mentioned the 1990s is the
 2 decade, and what -- where you can get a peek of the
 3 assessment, is start to look at some of my reports,
 4 that you -- and the -- the counsel -- the
 5 plaintiff's counsel have highlighted.

6 If you care to review that report, you
 7 can see that I've done the analysis from the year
 8 2001 onwards, and the year 2001 can give you a hint
 9 as to what was happening in the late 1990s.

10 And that's where I formed the opinion
 11 that 80 -- perhaps 80 to 90 percent of the volume
 12 in the 2000s and onwards was being diverted and was
 13 being used inappropriately, whether it was
 14 unnecessary prescriptions or diverted
 15 prescriptions.

16 So I keep answering the question. The
 17 bottom is, you need to look at the report I've
 18 submitted.

19 Q. Sure. And if you look at that report, will
 20 I find an analysis of the 1990s in there?

21 A. How could you when the title says 2001 to
 22 2015?

23 Q. Okay. Thank you.
 24 I want to talk about some of the

Page 205	Page 207
<p>1 demographic changes that you mentioned that would 2 need to be studied. Is one of them the age of the 3 population?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And has West Virginia's average age of its 6 population grown over the last two decades?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Has it grown since the 1990s?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And is -- does West Virginia in fact have 11 one of the highest -- or I'm sorry, one of the 12 oldest populations in the state -- in the country?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And is another factor the number of adverse 15 childhood events that an individual is exposed to? 16 Is that something you would need to analyze to 17 determine -- strike that.</p> <p>18 Doctor, we previously looked at Exhibit 19 54. Could you go back to that exhibit?</p> <p>20 MR. COLANTONIO: You want me to pull 21 it up --</p> <p>22 MS. JINDAL: Yes, please.</p> <p>23 MR. COLANTONIO: Let me find it for 24 you. I'm sorry, can you identify that for me?</p>	<p>1 Progress?</p> <p>2 A. I think we just agreed to that.</p> <p>3 Q. Great, okay. The next one is Medicaid, 4 correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And does this reflect the fact that 30 7 percent of West Virginia residents are served by 8 Medicaid?</p> <p>9 A. As of the date that's down there, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And that date is March 2017, right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And further to determine legitimate pain, 13 we'd also have to review the percent of the 14 population that is disabled. Is that the third 15 factor that's there?</p> <p>16 MR. COLANTONIO: Just object to the 17 form of the question.</p> <p>18 A. Yeah, so --</p> <p>19 Q. I apologize. I'll withdraw and ask again. 20 I want to be sure that my question is clear. The 21 third factor -- the third demographic factor that 22 you've identified here is the percent of the 23 population that is disabled. Is that right?</p> <p>24 MR. COLANTONIO: On this page.</p>
<p>1 Because my envelopes -- I didn't put it back in. 2 Is that the --</p> <p>3 MS. JINDAL: That's the State of 4 Health presentation that was dated October 26, 5 2018.</p> <p>6 MR. COLANTONIO: He's got it.</p> <p>7 A. I have it.</p> <p>8 Q. And could you please turn to Slide 6 of 9 that presentation? It's Bates stamped 0925, I believe.</p> <p>10 A. I'm here.</p> <p>11 Q. And do these reflect some of the 12 demographics that you would need to study to 13 determine the legitimate -- the legitimate need for 14 prescription opioids --</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. -- in a particular state?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And the first of these, the one we 19 just discussed, is the median age. Is that right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And does this identify that West Virginia 22 has the fourth-highest in the nation based on the 23 2016 U.S. Bureau of the Census America Community</p>	<p>1 A. On this page, not to determine the need for 2 opioids.</p> <p>3 Q. But would you want to look at the rates of 4 disability to determine the need for prescription 5 opioids?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, but not necessarily the Medicaid 7 population. I just want to be clear about that.</p> <p>8 Q. I see. So you would not consider the 9 percentage of people who are on Medicaid in terms 10 of considering whether or not there's a legitimate 11 need for prescription opiates?</p> <p>12 A. Not necessarily.</p> <p>13 Q. I appreciate -- okay. When you say "not 14 necessarily," could you explain?</p> <p>15 A. Yes. So it can be in some states the 16 Medicaid population; in other states, it can be the 17 percentage of the Medicaid population. Because 18 Medicaid is insurance status and no way are we 19 trying to say that people on Medicaid are more or 20 less likely to use opioids.</p> <p>21 That's a political statement, and I 22 would like to -- I don't think that bears any 23 weightage or evidence behind it.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Thank you for that clarification.</p>

Page 209

1 Going back to the third factor you've
 2 identified here, disability, is that one that you
 3 would measure to determine the legitimate need for
 4 prescription opioids?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And does West Virginia have a disability
 7 population of 18 percent compared to 12 percent of
 8 the U.S. population?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And that's as of the March 2017 date,
 11 correct?

12 A. I -- the asterisk is --

13 Q. Or --

14 A. -- only for Medicaid. So I would say at
 15 the time of the presentation, those were probably
 16 valid and most current data.

17 Q. Okay, thank you. And then going to the
 18 next page, are these factors that you would
 19 consider in determining the legitimate need for
 20 prescription opioids?

21 A. You know, some might be; some might not be.
 22 So I wouldn't say necessarily. There are some that
 23 are missing, like you know -- so this -- these
 24 slides, these two slides, were not meant to convey

Page 210

1 the message, I think, what -- what we're trying to
 2 convey here.

3 Q. Sure. I understand. But when you say some
 4 of them would be something you would consider in
 5 determining legitimate need, which ones would those
 6 be?

7 A. I would use --

8 Q. Just focusing on the slide -- I'm sorry,
 9 Doctor. Just focusing on the slide, there are
 10 three factors, correct --

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. -- that are listed on this slide? And one
 13 of those -- the first is "Bachelor's degree or
 14 higher"?

15 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, I wanted
 16 to make sure we're clear. You said there's three
 17 on the slide. Are you referring to --

18 THE DEPONENT: Flip over.

19 MR. COLANTONIO: Well, it says, four,
 20 five and six. That's why I'm a little bit confused
 21 because it indicates --

22 MS. JINDAL: I see.

23 MR. COLANTONIO: Not three, but --

24 MS. JINDAL: I will ask again.

Page 211

1 Q. I apologize, Doctor, I know we're moving a
 2 little fast here. On the Slide 7 which ends in
 3 Bates 096, you identify additional demographic
 4 factors that you have studied, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And the fourth of these demographic factors
 7 - or the one that's numbered No. 4 on this slide -
 8 is the percentage of the population that has a
 9 bachelor's degree or higher, correct?

10 A. That is it, correct.

11 Q. Okay. And is that a factor that you would
 12 consider in determining the legitimate need for
 13 pain -- or legitimate need for prescription
 14 opioids?

15 A. Not necessarily.

16 Q. Could you please explain your answer?

17 A. Sure. Because if -- if I was looking at
 18 the legitimate needs for opioid prescription, I
 19 would focus my attention on -- in addition to the
 20 trend data from the 1990s, with actual conditions
 21 that actually require people to use opioids as a
 22 last resort, not necessarily the determinants of
 23 their living meaning, you know, what's their
 24 income, what's the degree, are they poor or not.

Page 212

1 I think those would be very
 2 stigmatizing factors to figure out, and that would
 3 not be the way I would recommend necessarily that
 4 we go first and foremost. I would be focused more
 5 on health conditions at the end of the day, because
 6 when we write people opioids -- at least when we're
 7 supposed to write prescriptions -- legitimate
 8 prescriptions for opioids, they have to be related
 9 back to their health and medical conditions, not
 10 the other way around.

11 Q. Okay. So just to be clear, you would -- I
 12 think actually, you were clear. I'm going to move
 13 on.

14 The next one, is that the same true for
 15 median household income, it's not the first thing
 16 you would consider, but it's something you might
 17 consider if you needed to?

18 A. Yeah, again, these are the socially
 19 determinant factors that I would generally not
 20 prioritize in the consideration for the need for
 21 pain medications overall, but also for need for
 22 nonpharmaceutical options.

23 And so when I say -- when we talk about
 24 opioids, I like to make sure that we're talking

Page 213

1 about nonpharmaceutical options, pharmaceutical,
 2 nonopioid options and opioid options. So there's
 3 these three categories, going backwards.

4 So that's -- those are the things that
 5 I would look at. But these are not the categories
 6 I would look at beyond age and disability.

7 Q. Okay. So I'm a little confused now,
 8 Doctor, because I thought we were talking about a
 9 baseline assumption for the need for prescription
 10 opioids.

11 A. Uh-huh.

12 Q. Were we not?

13 A. Yes. I can explain that if you would like
 14 me to.

15 Q. No. What I'm trying to understand is,
 16 Doctor, your -- when you said that you would look
 17 at the 1990s as the decade for determining the
 18 baseline for the need for prescription opioids, you
 19 were talking -- when you said "Prescription opioids
 20 there," you were talking about controlled
 21 substances, correct?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. And so when I asked you if you would
 24 consider the demographics listed on page 0926 of

Page 215

1 Now, with that, when you took -- take a
 2 number of other factors to determine that. Those
 3 factors include individual health factors of folks.
 4 They may or may not include Medicaid status, for
 5 the reason we mentioned.

6 They also include the -- what we know
 7 now. So that means that we cannot ignore the CDCs
 8 evidence-based recommendations of 2016 that now say
 9 that we do not use opioids as first line of
 10 treatment. To the point and to the extent that
 11 that was being done in the 1990s, we need to
 12 correct for that.

13 And that's where the thought comes in
 14 that we have to look at those numbers and that we
 15 have to look at, okay, if there was 100
 16 prescriptions, you know, for 1,000 people, how many
 17 of those would have been credibly reduced by using
 18 nonpharmaceutical options, and then how many of
 19 those would have been further reduced by using
 20 nonopioid pharmaceutical options, and then we get
 21 to the bottom line of, okay, how many would have
 22 been okay to use for opioids.

23 So that's why I'm not -- I'm not coming
 24 to you with a "I know the answer." I'm giving you

Page 214

Page 216

1 Exhibit 54, you were saying that these are some
 2 that you may consider in terms of determining
 3 social -- the social environment in the 1990s in
 4 ultimately determining a real number for that
 5 baseline. Is that correct?

6 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

7 A. No. And once again, I like to be clear and
 8 consistent rather than have twisted way of getting
 9 through, so if you don't mind, I'd like to clarify
 10 once again, but I'd like to be very clear and
 11 consistent about it, if that's okay.

12 Q. Please.

13 A. So what I basically said both to my
 14 counsel, plaintiffs, and to you, is this: That in
 15 order to figure out what would be the appropriate
 16 prescriptions or the legitimate credible
 17 prescriptions for opioids today or in the last few
 18 years, what you would have to see is you would have
 19 to find a baseline.

20 The closest you can get to baseline is
 21 within the decade, some formula for in the 1990s.
 22 If that's a consistent prescribing, you could take
 23 a particular year; if it's a up and down, then you
 24 could do an average.

1 a range that I believe 80 to 90 percent.

2 But at the end of the day, if you do
 3 the math, then we can know for certain. But those
 4 are the factors, the pillars of how -- what it
 5 would take to make that determination.

6 But it may -- it may be 80 percent
 7 diverted; it may be 90 percent diverted; it may be
 8 99 percent diverted.

9 I cannot tell you that right now
 10 sitting here. But I can tell you the factor that
 11 would take -- and again, I'm -- I'm working very
 12 hard to be clear and consistent.

13 Q. No, that was really helpful. Thank you,
 14 Doctor. So again, this is an anal -- what we're
 15 outlining here, what we're discussing here, is the
 16 analysis and how it should be conducted, not what
 17 your old analysis has been, correct?

18 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

19 A. No, I think I have a right to provide --
 20 look, when the Governor of the State asks me --

21 Q. Doctor --

22 MR. COLANTONIO: Hold on. Let him
 23 finish his answer, please.

24 A. When the Governor of the State, in my

Page 217

1 capacity as the State Health Commissioner, State
 2 Health Officer, asks me, I don't go after every
 3 question and say, "Governor, I can't answer you.
 4 Let people die until I conduct an analysis."

5 We provide -- and the way the medicine
 6 and public health works is we provide our best
 7 estimate based on our experience and based on our
 8 knowledge and training in order to move forward and
 9 provide solutions. And that's exactly what I'm
 10 providing to you here.

11 Q. Okay. So your analysis that 80 to 90
 12 percent of prescriptions were unnecessary in the --
 13 I'm sorry, Doctor, I actually don't know if you
 14 gave a range.

15 MS. JINDAL: I'll strike all that.

16 Q. Your analysis that 80 to 90 percent of
 17 prescriptions were unnecessary, that is based on
 18 your experience and you -- but not any particular
 19 scientifically-rigorous analysis that you have
 20 conducted. Is that fair to say?

21 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of
 22 the question.

23 A. I don't think so. Because if you look at
 24 my report, you will find the rigorous scientific

Page 219

1 want to --

2 Well, I don't want to --
 3 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Didn't we make that
 4 as an exhibit?

5 MR. COLANTONIO: I don't want to make
 6 any speaking objections, but I think maybe there's
 7 a miscommunication going on. I think what the
 8 doctor is trying to tell you is he's done a lot of
 9 reports and in those reports, he's got a lot of
 10 information, some of which may or may not be
 11 exhibits here, and if you want us to - after this
 12 deposition or sometime - give you something that --

13 I mean, I don't know what to tell you.
 14 It -- anyhow, I don't know what you're referring
 15 to, so --

16 MS. JINDAL: Okay.

17 MR. COLANTONIO: That's as clear as I
 18 can be.

19 BY MS. JINDAL:

20 Q. Doctor Gupta, you don't know right now any
 21 particular report that contains your opinion that
 22 80 to 90 percent of prescription opioids were
 23 illegitimate -- a prescription for opioids was
 24 illegitimate?

Page 218

1 analysis that was conducted and that gives you a
 2 very good cry tear I can't to build that off of
 3 from and to arrive at that estimate that I have
 4 provided.

5 Q. So you -- and just to be clear, when you
 6 say your report, you're referring to Plaintiff's
 7 Exhibit 1?

8 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

9 Q. Is that the historical overview?

10 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

11 A. I -- I'm referring to wherever the analysis
 12 resides that I know of exists which is the
 13 prescription -- prescription opioids overlaid with
 14 the deaths and other substances. That was --
 15 wherever the form might be. I'm happy to find it
 16 for you and provide it for you, but that's what the
 17 analysis was.

18 It might be in the report. I have not
 19 had a chance to review that report fully.

20 MS. JINDAL: Mark, do you have a copy
 21 of the report with you by any chance?

22 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, I'm a
 23 little confused myself. Because I'm not sure what
 24 you're referring to. And I just don't -- I don't

Page 220

1 MR. COLANTONIO: Objection to the form
 2 of the question.

3 I'm sorry, I don't think he said that.
 4 What he's saying is that the basis for his -- part
 5 of the basis for what he's saying is in that
 6 report, the data. I think.

7 He's gonna speak for himself, and I
 8 don't mean to interrupt. Just trying to help.

9 A. It's an opinion -- to answer the question,
 10 it's an opinion that I'm providing to you based on
 11 the question being asked to me, of me, and based on
 12 my extensive work, knowledge, products created over
 13 time as well as what exists nationally in terms of
 14 the prescription opioids, the trend data as well as
 15 the overdose data.

16 So that would be my answer.

17 Q. And just to be clear, you haven't written
 18 out this analyses that ultimately led to your
 19 conclusion that 80 to 90 percent of prescriptions
 20 for opioids were unnecessary anywhere. Anywhere in
 21 one place. To be clear.

22 A. I personally did not write down what I have
 23 expressed to you as my expert opinion today.

24 Q. One of the factors -- or one of the things

Page 221

1 you talked about, Doctor, was -- I want to go back
 2 to your testimony, because I want to make sure I
 3 get this right.

4 You said if you -- and this is in the
 5 context of -- this was in response to plaintiff's
 6 counsel's questions. Plaintiff's counsel asked you
 7 about the cause of the dramatic increase in opioid
 8 pill prescriptions in West Virginia from the late
 9 1990s to the mid two thousand teens.

10 And as part of that answer, you said,
 11 "If you use it" - "it" referring to prescription
 12 opioids - "for more than three to five days, you're
 13 at a high risk of becoming addicted or having an
 14 addiction."

15 And what is your basis for believing
 16 that?

17 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm just going to
 18 maybe ask you to read the whole answer so he can
 19 get the context.

20 MS. JINDAL: Yeah. The whole answer
 21 is a very long one, but I can point you to it if --
 22 if you can, but --

23 MR. COLANTONIO: I don't have the --

24 MS. JINDAL: Sure. I'll read the

Page 223

1 that, you know, you have a set population that was
 2 going to get the prescriptions in this context of
 3 changed standard of care of pain.

4 They were getting the prescriptions, so
 5 you get a tooth pulled - and that numbers hasn't
 6 changed over time - you know, anything you get 30
 7 days of -- 30 days of liberal prescribing of an
 8 opioid.

9 You may be using two pills or three
 10 pills and they go, you know, in your closet,
 11 medicine cabinet.

12 So what happens is: If you used it for
 13 more than three to five days, you have a high risk
 14 of becoming addicted -- having addiction. Use it
 15 for a few days, then there's a high risk of
 16 diversion right there."

17 And I'm going to stop reading there
 18 because I just want to focus on that first sentence
 19 right there, "If you use it for more than three to
 20 five days, you have a high risk of becoming
 21 addicted."

22 Now, there, were you referring to
 23 someone with a prescription for opioids?

24 A. So I just want to correct -- if I made the

Page 222

1 whole answer.

2 Q. "So as I stated, the first inciting event
 3 was the effort to change the standards of pain and
 4 care for pain. As we changed the standard of care
 5 for pain in somewhere around late 1990s -- and
 6 really, I think it was like Robert Wood Johnson
 7 funded the work initially in 1997 that led to the
 8 JCAHO having that changed standard and the Cancer
 9 Society work at the same time, the VA, the federal
 10 government had changed, and this extraordinary
 11 effort was placed.

12 There was quote 'several reasons for it
 13 that we were getting details on.' One was the more
 14 ethical, we have an obligation to provide patients
 15 an absolute zero level of pain, it had to come down
 16 from 10 to zero.

17 The other was that you could be held
 18 liable if you don't do that, so it was about
 19 punitive actions.

20 And the third was, there is no
 21 addiction, no consequence and this was a really
 22 good safe medication and there was no --

23 What was happening really during this
 24 time - now looking in retrospective in fact - was

Page 224

1 mistake, the Robert Wood Johnson work was
 2 commissioned in 1997, I believe, just for details.

3 I was -- yes. So to the answer, yes.
 4 I was referring to someone who may have
 5 appropriately or inappropriately been prescribed a
 6 prescription for opioids.

7 Q. Okay. And you said "If someone is using
 8 prescription opioids pursuant to their prescription
 9 and they use it for more than three to five days,
 10 you have a high risk of becoming addicted."

11 My question for you is: Where does
 12 that -- where does that number come from? Where
 13 does that understanding come from?

14 A. So the higher risk as opposed to no risk of
 15 becoming addicted after using three to five days is
 16 well established in literature, and the most --
 17 probably the best reference would be the CDC's
 18 opioid guidelines of 2016, the opioid prescribing
 19 guidelines.

20 Q. And have you reviewed that literature
 21 yourself?

22 A. Yes. The opioid -- CDC's opioid
 23 guidelines, yes, I have. I have not recently, so
 24 I'm gonna have a little bit difficult time

<p>1 recalling every aspect of it right now.</p> <p>2 Q. And you haven't reviewed the underlying</p> <p>3 study that the CDC cited?</p> <p>4 A. I do not recall right now. I believe I</p> <p>5 would have. It was one of the basis for me to --</p> <p>6 for the Opioid Reduction Act, Senate Bill 273,</p> <p>7 where we agreed on limiting the initial</p> <p>8 prescription to four days.</p> <p>9 There was a -- a good discussion about</p> <p>10 three, three to five days, within the physician</p> <p>11 community, of the legislature and myself and</p> <p>12 others, and we agreed upon four days.</p> <p>13 So yes, I have.</p> <p>14 Q. And you said "use it for a few days and</p> <p>15 then there's a high risk of diversion right there."</p> <p>16 So I want to ask you: Your -- when an</p> <p>17 individual is prescribed opioids and they use them</p> <p>18 for, let's say, two to three days and then leave</p> <p>19 the remainder in their medicine cabinet, do the</p> <p>20 prescription opioids sitting in the medicine</p> <p>21 cabinet themselves induce addiction in others?</p> <p>22 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.</p> <p>23 A. I'm sorry, I don't know -- I didn't</p> <p>24 understand that question.</p>	<p>1 VIDEO OPERATOR: Now begins Media Unit</p> <p>2 6 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We're</p> <p>3 back on the record. The time is 3:10 p.m.</p> <p>4 BY MS. JINDAL:</p> <p>5 Q. Doctor Gupta, you've been retained as an</p> <p>6 expert consultant for opioid litigation in West</p> <p>7 Virginia, correct?</p> <p>8 A. I'm looking at -- because I've been asked</p> <p>9 for this deposition and --</p> <p>10 (A discussion was had off the record</p> <p>11 regarding the court reporter having</p> <p>12 been disconnected.)</p> <p>13 A. Could you -- could you repeat the question</p> <p>14 please.</p> <p>15 Q. Dr. Gupta, not focusing on today's</p> <p>16 deposition, you have been retained as an expert</p> <p>17 consultant for opioid litigation in West Virginia,</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 MR. COLANTONIO: In the MLP, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Dr. Gupta, if you can answer?</p> <p>21 VIDEO OPERATOR: Now begins Media Unit</p> <p>22 6 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We're</p> <p>23 back on the record. The time is 3:10 p.m.</p> <p>24 BY MS. JINDAL:</p>
<p>1 Q. Okay. I'm talking about the pills in the</p> <p>2 medicine cabinet that are, as you said, there's a</p> <p>3 risk -- high risk of diversion right there. Is</p> <p>4 that accurate?</p> <p>5 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry. I object</p> <p>6 to the form of the question. I'm not sure of the</p> <p>7 question.</p> <p>8 A. Could you repeat the question, please?</p> <p>9 Q. Sure. Do prescription pills that are --</p> <p>10 you said prescription pills in a medicine cabinet</p> <p>11 form a high risk of diversion. Why is that?</p> <p>12 A. I did not say that.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Do prescription pills in a medicine</p> <p>14 cabinet --</p> <p>15 MS. JINDAL: Let me strike that.</p> <p>16 Q. You know, it might be that my coffee -- my</p> <p>17 tea was too weak and I need some coffee. So if we</p> <p>18 can, can we just take a ten-minute break and then</p> <p>19 I'll gather my notes and we'll come back?</p> <p>20 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay.</p> <p>21 VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record.</p> <p>22 The time is 2:55 p.m.</p> <p>23 (A recess was taken after which the</p> <p>24 proceedings continued as follows:)</p>	<p>1 Q. Doctor Gupta, you've been retained as an</p> <p>2 expert consultant for opioid litigation in West</p> <p>3 Virginia, correct?</p> <p>4 A. I'm looking at -- because I've been asked</p> <p>5 for this deposition and --</p> <p>6 (A discussion was had off the record</p> <p>7 regarding the court reporter having</p> <p>8 been disconnected.)</p> <p>9 A. Could you -- could you repeat the question</p> <p>10 please.</p> <p>11 Q. Dr. Gupta, not focusing on today's</p> <p>12 deposition, you have been retained as an expert</p> <p>13 consultant for opioid litigation in West Virginia,</p> <p>14 correct?</p> <p>15 MR. COLANTONIO: In the MLP, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Dr. Gupta, if you can answer?</p> <p>17 THE COURT REPORTER: Are we back on</p> <p>18 the record and I missed that piece. Did Adam put us</p> <p>19 back on the record.</p> <p>20 VIDEO OPERATOR: We never went off the</p> <p>21 record but we heard you when your phone audio cut</p> <p>22 and so we just paused and we've been waiting.</p> <p>23 THE COURT REPORTER: Okay. I'm sorry.</p> <p>24 A. So, yes for MLP and, yes.</p>

Page 229	Page 231
<p>1 Q. By Mr. Colantonio's firm? 2 MR. COLANTONIO: Yes. And Napoli 3 Shkolnik as well. 4 A. Napoli Shkolnik. 5 Q. In addition to Mr. Colantonio's firm? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. And are you being paid for that work? 8 A. I have received -- yes. 9 Q. By the hour? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much per hour? 12 A. I believe it's \$500. 13 Q. And the opinions that you've expressed in 14 your testimony today, are those opinions that you 15 provided in the course of your expert consulting 16 for Mr. Colantonio's firm? 17 MR. COLANTONIO: No, he has not. 18 A. No. It's -- I'm providing because I was 19 asked to be -- I was asked -- I was provided a 20 subpoena and I was asked to be deposed today. 21 Q. Well, I'm not asking why you're testifying 22 today, sir. I'm asking whether the opinions that 23 you have expressed today in your deposition 24 testimony are also ones that you've provided in the </p>	<p>1 retained consultant until they're a designated 2 expert, and I'm directing him not to answer, and 3 I'll make the motion in federal -- I'll go to 4 federal court and argue that. 5 MR. RUBY: He is a -- he has - and I 6 did confirm this over the break - been designated 7 as an expert in this case. 8 He's been evidently retained as a paid 9 expert by counsel for the plaintiffs in this case, 10 and -- 11 MR. COLANTONIO: No, no. Hey, Steve, 12 that's not correct. Let me make sure -- let me 13 tell you exactly what the -- what this is, okay, 14 just so we're clear. 15 He has not -- he has been retained as a 16 paid expert consultant in the MLP case, okay? 17 He has not been retained as an expert, 18 paid expert, or a retained expert in the federal 19 case. As I understand it, he is a nonretained 20 expert in the federal case. 21 He is a retained consultant in the 22 state MLP case, which I think Hunter is correct, 23 does not entitle you to get into what we're talking 24 about in the state case because he's a consultant</p>
Page 230	Page 232
<p>1 course of your consulting, expert consulting, for 2 Mr. Colantonio's firm. 3 MR. COLANTONIO: So let me just place 4 an objection. So this -- we are in state court in 5 West Virginia. The state court in West Virginia, 6 as a consultant, I don't believe you're entitled to 7 obtain information about his opinions as a 8 consultant. 9 We've not yet identified trial experts. 10 And so if he does become a trial expert, at that 11 point you will be able to find that out. But at 12 this point, he's a consultant, and so I want to 13 have a continuing objection about that, and I'm not 14 sure - given the overlay of this deposition in 15 federal court - how that would play out 16 procedurally, but I don't believe you're entitled 17 to inquire in state court in the litigation at this 18 point because he's a consultant, not identified as 19 a trial expert, testifying expert, yet so you can't 20 inquire into those areas. 21 MR. SHKOLNIK: This is Hunter 22 Shkolnik. I'm also on this deposition. I'm 23 objecting because under the Federal Rules, 26, you 24 are not entitled to any information about a</p>	<p>1 at this point, not identified as trial testifying 2 expert. 3 But he's not -- he's not been retained 4 as a -- as a retained expert in the federal case. 5 MR. RUBY: No, I understand the 6 distinction that's being attempted, but -- 7 MR. COLANTONIO: No, it's a fact. 8 That's a fact. That's not being attempted. That's 9 what it is. 10 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Let me just put it 11 on the record, let's move on. Come on. Let's move 12 on, let's go. 13 MR. RUBY: Well, I -- there's a -- 14 there's a question -- the problem, Bob, is that 15 there's a question pending and Mr. Shkolnik has 16 instructed him not to answer. 17 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Okay. So that -- so 18 we can move on from there. 19 MR. RUBY: No, I think we -- I'm 20 trying to work this out before we have to call 21 Judge Wilkes -- 22 MR. COLANTONIO: Let me make sure I'm 23 clear. So it's a timing issue. He was retained as 24 a consultant in the MLP case before you guys issued</p>

Page 233	Page 235
<p>1 a subpoena, all right? So, I mean, your subpoena 2 is with -- what brought him here, not nothing else 3 but your subpoena.</p> <p>4 So I mean, it is what it is. He 5 responded to subpoena, and so that's what brought 6 him here, nothing else. And if you hadn't issued a 7 subpoena, we wouldn't be here and this wouldn't be 8 an issue.</p> <p>9 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Right.</p> <p>10 MR. RUBY: No, no, no, we're here and 11 we issued a subpoena because he -- because he was 12 on plaintiffs' initial list of witnesses, and as 13 has already been pointed out, he's disclosed as --</p> <p>14 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Whatever.</p> <p>15 MR. RUBY: -- he's disclosed as an 16 expert in this case, as a nonretained expert in 17 this case, and yet he's being paid under a retainer 18 agreement by counsel for the plaintiffs in this 19 case, and so --</p> <p>20 MR. COLANTONIO: He's not being paid 21 by -- in this case. He's not being paid in this 22 case. You can ask him that.</p> <p>23 MS. KEARSE: Just to be clear, it's 24 clear in our disclosure that he's an unretained</p>	<p>1 County in this case, have retained him in the other 2 case.</p> <p>3 That may be a down-the-road case and I 4 would have to talk with Mr. Colantonio about that 5 as well, just for clarity's sake on that.</p> <p>6 MR. RUBY: And I think the -- just so 7 we're all clear, I think the question that is 8 pending, the question that's on the floor, is 9 whether the opinions to which he's testified today 10 are opinions that he has provided in his retained 11 engagement in other West Virginia opioid 12 litigation.</p> <p>13 MR. COLANTONIO: Are we on the record 14 or off the record, by the way?</p> <p>15 MR. RUBY: We're on.</p> <p>16 MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, on or off?</p> <p>17 MR. RUBY: I don't think anybody's 18 taken us off. And we'd like to stay on for this 19 discussion.</p> <p>20 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay, that's fine. 21 Well, whatever, Bob. Is there a question pending?</p> <p>22 MR. RUBY: Yes.</p> <p>23 MR. FITZSIMMONS: What's the question?</p> <p>24 MR. RUBY: Teresa, are you able to go</p>
Page 234	Page 236
<p>1 expert. While his testimony will be very factual 2 in nature, there could be information that may be 3 considered expert testimony based on his 4 experiences and his work, so that's why it's under 5 Rule 26(a)(2)(C) that we have disclosed him as an 6 unretained expert in addition to a witness with 7 knowledge in regards to the issues in the federal 8 case.</p> <p>9 MR. RUBY: And he's being paid in a 10 different case where he's a consultant for counsel 11 who are also counsel for plaintiffs in this case. 12 Is that correct? Is that the position?</p> <p>13 MR. COLANTONIO: That's true. But it's 14 a different case.</p> <p>15 MR. RUBY: And the question --</p> <p>16 MS. KEARSE: I want to clarify it to 17 the -- I'm not -- I do not know in the MLP case on 18 behalf of my Motley Rice clients on what that 19 relationship is. There may be some other cases 20 that have formerly retained him.</p> <p>21 We are all in the MLP, but I, as 22 counsel for the City of Huntington, I just don't 23 think it would be correct to say that plaintiffs' 24 counsel, that is, the City of Huntington and Cabell</p>	<p>1 that far back?</p> <p>2 THE COURT REPORTER: Sure. Yes. 3 "And the opinions that you have 4 expressed in your testimony today are those 5 opinions that you provided in the course of your 6 expert consulting for Mr. Colantonio's firm?"</p> <p>7 MR. COLANTONIO: And I think at that 8 point -- Hunter, are you instructing him not to 9 answer?</p> <p>10 MR. FITZSIMMONS: He is.</p> <p>11 MR. SHKOLNIK: Yes, because first of 12 all he's not retained by any firms other than ours, 13 not Motley Rice or anybody else, and under the 14 federal rules, he does not have to be giving 15 answers as a retained consulting expert as to what 16 he's considered, done, his opinions or anything 17 along those lines.</p> <p>18 MR. RUBY: And the problem --</p> <p>19 MR. SHKOLNIK: And just so -- wait. 20 The problem is, the question specifically asks, 21 what did you do in the MLP case for my firm and the 22 Colantonio firm, and that's the inappropriate 23 question.</p> <p>24 If you rephrase the question, it may be</p>

1 appropriate.

2 MR. RUBY: The question doesn't say
3 anything about the MLP; the question is about
4 Mr. Colantonio's firm, which is counsel for the
5 plaintiffs in the case in which this deposition is
6 being taken.

7 MR. SHKOLNIK: No, that's not the
8 question. Read it back again.

9 MS. KEARSE: We clarified that.

10 MR. COLANTONIO: The question was:
11 Did you provide these opinions in the other case in
12 which we retained him, and that's -- that's what
13 Hunter's saying. That's the question. You're
14 asking for whether or not --

15 MR. SHKOLNIK: It's under the federal
16 rules of civil procedure.

17 MR. COLANTONIO: -- in the other case.
18 That gets into the other case.

19 MR. RUBY: And so -- well, if -- just
20 let me make sure I understand. If your -- if your
21 position is that we can't ask whether he's provided
22 these opinions as part of his retained
23 engagement --

24 MR. COLANTONIO: -- in the MLP --

1 MR. RUBY: His relationship with your
2 firm, Hunter, I think is different from your
3 relationship with Mark's because you haven't
4 appeared as counsel for the plaintiffs in this
5 case, but the Fitzsimmons firm has, and he is a
6 disclosed expert in this case, in which Mark and
7 Bob are counsel for plaintiffs.

8 MS. KEARSE: And I think I clarified
9 earlier, Mr. Colantonio has appeared, I believe,
10 his firm, on some depositions on there, but
11 Mr. Colantonio's firm does not represent the City
12 of Huntington. No, they --

13 MR. RUBY: They've noticed an
14 appearance for the City of Huntington. I mean, you
15 can't notice an appearance for a specific
16 deposition and say "We're only representing you in
17 this deposition."

18 MS. KEARSE: Well, there are certain
19 depositions in the ML -- in the MDL versus the MLP
20 that they've appeared, some third-party
21 depositions, and I understand on behalf of the
22 Prosecutor's Office in Cabell County.

23 MR. RUBY: That was -- that's
24 different. My understanding is they were

1 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Why don't you just
2 have, Steve -- have Jyoti answer the question
3 again. Let's go from there.

4 MR. RUBY: Jyoti, go ahead.

5 MS. JINDAL: Sure.

6 BY MS. JINDAL:

7 **Q. The opinions that you expressed in your
8 testimony today, are those opinions that you
9 provided in the course of your expert consulting
10 for Mr. Colantonio's firm?**

11 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Mark.

12 MR. COLANTONIO: Hunter, are
13 you instructing him not to answer? Is Hunter on
14 there?

15 MR. SHKOLNIK: Yeah, I'm here. That
16 question, is it something they gave to
17 Mr. Colantonio's firm, I think that's privileged.
18 We're his counsel for this deposition.

19 MR. RUBY: Oh, come on. He's your
20 expert and your client so everything you discuss
21 with him as an expert is privileged?

22 MR. SHKOLNIK: Until he's a designated
23 expert in litigation, yes.

24 In our litigation.

1 representing the Prosecutor's Office there. But
2 they filed -- they have appeared as counsel for
3 plaintiffs, Cabell County Commission and City of
4 Huntington, in this case.

5 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Hey, Steve, this is
6 Bob. Do you mind if we just take a moment -- we'll
7 step out. Do you mind if we actually talk to our
8 client at this point? Because we're talking about
9 privilege here and it gets a little -- the
10 designation with Hunter --

11 MR. RUBY: Sure, that's fine.

12 MR. FITZSIMMONS: -- resolve this for
13 a second.

14 MR. RUBY: Yeah, let's go off the
15 record.

16 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Okay.
17 VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record.
18 The time is 3:25 p.m.

19 (A recess was taken after which the
20 proceedings continued as follows:
21
22 VIDEO OPERATOR: Now begins Media Unit
23 7 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We are
24 back on the record. The time is 3:29 p.m.
BY MS. JINDAL:

<p>Page 241</p> <p>1 Q. Doctor Gupta, the opinions that you 2 expressed in your testimony today, are those 3 opinions that you've provided in the course of your 4 expert consulting for Mr. Colantonio's firm?</p> <p>5 A. No.</p> <p>6 Q. And did Mr. Colantonio approach you to 7 serve as an expert consultant for opioid litigation 8 in West Virginia?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 Q. Apologies. Did someone from 11 Mr. Colantonio's firm approach you to serve as an 12 expert consultant for opioid litigation in West 13 Virginia?</p> <p>14 A. No.</p> <p>15 Q. Who approached you to serve as an expert 16 consultant for opioid litigation in West Virginia?</p> <p>17 A. I am not sure that I -- I've been 18 approached to serve as expert consultant in West 19 Virginia. I mean, I am sorry, I'm not a legal 20 person, as I said at the very beginning, so various 21 cases, I don't --</p> <p>22 Q. Let me try to make myself more clear. Who 23 did you -- who first contacted you about serving as 24 an expert consultant for opioid litigation</p>	<p>1 autopsy; is that right?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And that refers to the 2016 fatality 4 overdose analysis that your team at the West 5 Virginia Bureau for Public Health conducted, 6 correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And the purpose of that study was to 9 identify causes of overdose deaths. Correct?</p> <p>10 A. The purpose of the work was to understand 11 better the factors associated with people that 12 result in death, but the entire consequence of a 13 period of time by one year prior to their death, to 14 better understand their characteristics.</p> <p>15 Q. And was it all deaths or just opioid 16 deaths?</p> <p>17 A. This was all deaths from overdose in 2016 18 in the state of West Virginia.</p> <p>19 Q. So that includes prescription opioids, for 20 example?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. It also includes heroin, for example?</p> <p>23 A. It could.</p> <p>24 Q. Does it also include overdose deaths where</p>
<p>Page 242</p> <p>1 regarding the opioid crisis in West Virginia?</p> <p>2 A. I think I spoke with Hunter a bit back and 3 we had talked about, and I really -- you know, it's 4 been a long time, but I did not really have the 5 time for quite a bit to be able to do any work 6 beyond --</p> <p>7 So we had a good discussion. I 8 listened to him and said I will just, you know, 9 make a decision based on being available and time 10 and other things.</p> <p>11 So that's basically where I think, you 12 know, my work or my agreements or talks have been, 13 with mostly Hunter.</p> <p>14 Q. And that's Mr. Hunter, the Hunter you're 15 referring to, that's of Hunter Shkolnik, the firm?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, Hunter Shkolnik.</p> <p>17 Q. The firm Hunter & Napolini, I believe -- or 18 I'm sorry, Shkolnik Napolini.</p> <p>19 MR. GOOLD: I believe it's Napoli.</p> <p>20 MS. JINDAL: Sorry, Napoli. I 21 apologize. You see it so many times on e-mails 22 that you don't actually read it after a while so --</p> <p>23 BY MS. JINDAL:</p> <p>24 Q. Doctor, you were asked about a social</p>	<p>Page 244</p> <p>1 methamphetamines was used?</p> <p>2 A. It could.</p> <p>3 Q. Almost every overdose death involves 4 multiple substances, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Not necessarily.</p> <p>6 Q. You're right. I used the word -- sorry. 7 Doctor, if you could turn back to that 8 Exhibit 54.</p> <p>9 A. That's the presentation?</p> <p>10 Q. Yes. State of Health on October 26, 2018.</p> <p>11 A. I have it.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Could you please turn to Slide 17? 13 And that ends with Bates No. 0936.</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And does this slide reflect the fact 16 that most overdoses include multiple drugs?</p> <p>17 A. I'm reviewing it.</p> <p>18 So the slide we're looking at really 19 involves the average number of drugs per fatal 20 overdose. That is very different than the 21 statement that you provided me. What this means is 22 that it could be out of 100, that one person could 23 have 100 substances and we could call it -- there's 24 -- and the other 99 would have a total of 100</p>

Page 245	Page 247
<p>1 substances, and we could say, "Well, it's two 2 substances per person" because we added up and 3 divided by 100.</p> <p>4 Or it could be that the other 100 could 5 have two each rather than having 100 substances in 6 one person. So I don't think this slide provides 7 adequate evidence to make the claim as has been 8 stated.</p> <p>9 Q. Focusing just on the time period from 2001 10 to 2013 there, is there a general trend --</p> <p>11 I'm sorry. Focusing on the dark blue 12 box that's on that slide - it's written "2001" to 13 "2017 Percentage Difference:" Plus "16.9%" - does 14 that reflect an average trend upward in the number 15 of average drugs -- in the average number of drugs 16 involved per fatal overdose over that time period?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, from 2001 to 2017, if you look at the 18 numbers above the blue bar, you will see in 2001, 19 it says, "2.32." And in 2017, you see it says 20 "2.79." If you subtract the two and you get a 21 number and you divide it by 2.32 and multiply that 22 by 100, I believe you will arrive at the number of 23 16.9 percent.</p> <p>24 Now, simplistically looking at that,</p>	<p>1 for identification purposes as Gupta 2 Deposition Exhibit No. 37.)</p> <p>3 A. It will take me a little bit of time to 4 review this.</p> <p>5 Q. And Doctor, you're welcome to review it at 6 your pace. But I will represent to you that it 7 does not include the word "wholesale distributors" 8 in there.</p> <p>9 A. I will -- I will believe you at this point 10 and concede at that point without having to fully 11 review the report.</p> <p>12 Q. Sure. You said that many people who died 13 of drug overdoses had filled prescriptions for 14 controlled substances in the 30 days before they 15 died?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And were those prescriptions written by a 18 physician?</p> <p>19 A. I would make an assumption that those 20 prescriptions were provided by prescribers.</p> <p>21 Q. I apologize. You've always got me on that. 22 I appreciate it.</p> <p>23 Were those prescriptions written by 24 prescribers?</p>
<p>1 we'll ignore the fact that these values peaked in 2 2012 and '13 and '14, and there have been a 3 crescendo effect.</p> <p>4 Q. And the average increase per year is 5 identified as 1 percent. Am I reading that 6 correctly?</p> <p>7 A. You're reading that correctly.</p> <p>8 Once again, that's 17 years and 17 9 percent, so the average becomes 1 percent per year.</p> <p>10 Q. Going back to the 2016 autopsy report that 11 you were discussing, did that report say anything 12 about wholesale distributors?</p> <p>13 A. I don't have the report in front of me. I 14 did submit that, so I am not able to collect -- 15 recollect that information right off -- right now, 16 without reviewing the report.</p> <p>17 Q. Sure. I think it's Exhibit 37.</p> <p>18 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 37 19 (E-mail chain between Melton, Gupta 20 and others Re: Overdose Death 21 Investigations dated 3-26&27-18 with 22 2016 West Virginia Overdose Fatality 23 Analysis attached 24 (DHHR_FEDWV_0317258-322) was marked</p>	<p>1 A. I cannot be as certain of that - I can make 2 an assumption - but if there were any fraudulent 3 prescriptions, I could not -- I could not tell you 4 in a verified way.</p> <p>5 Q. So as far as assuming that the 6 prescriptions were written by prescribers and did 7 not include fraudulent prescribe -- prescriptions, 8 were the prescribers -- they would have been 9 licensed by the state of Virginia, correct?</p> <p>10 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 11 the question.</p> <p>12 A. It is possible, plausible, but not for 13 sure. And the reason I say that is because what I 14 -- we found was that those decedents who went to 15 three or more pharmacies -- four or more 16 pharmacies, were 70 times -- I'm sorry, were 70 17 times more likely to have died.</p> <p>18 What that means is -- so let me repeat 19 that. So it says here, the decedents that were 20 more -- 70 more times likely to have a prescription 21 as four more pharmacies that died.</p> <p>22 What that means is because we were 23 sharing data with CSMP with cross border states, 24 some could have obtained it in doctor shopping,</p>

1 diverted prescriptions from elsewhere, but the data
2 did come from CSMP.

3 I cannot validate whether they were
4 exclusively West Virginia prescriptions.

5 Q. I see. Would the prescribers have been
6 licensed by a state, if not West Virginia?

7 A. I would hope so.

8 Q. And they would have also have had to have
9 been registered with the DEA, correct?

10 A. Similarly, I would hope so.

11 Q. Okay. And did you do any -- did you
12 identify any physicians who wrote those
13 prescriptions -- I'm sorry, any prescribers who
14 wrote those prescriptions without being licensed?

15 A. Our study was -- and work was not intended
16 to study and look at the licensure aspects of
17 prescribers.

18 Q. So the answer is no, you didn't review the
19 -- because you did not review the licensure of the
20 physicians in the database, you don't -- you did
21 not identify any who were not licensed.

22 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

23 A. It was not the purpose of the study that --
24 I already testified to the purpose of the study, so

1 it does not -- the answer does not conform -- the
2 question does not conform to what I have already
3 stated.

4 Q. You testified that you started to develop
5 an understanding of the overdose problem when you
6 got better access to the controlled substances
7 program -- monitoring program data. Is that
8 correct?

9 A. That would be accurate.

10 Q. Wholesale distributors don't have access to
11 the data in the CSMP, correct?

12 A. I have no knowledge to verify that.

13 Q. You did testify that access to the CSMP is
14 regulated, correct?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. And it's not something that anyone has
17 access to, right?

18 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

19 A. It is not something that's open as a public
20 database. That's the way to answer it.

21 Q. And in fact, you, as a Commissioner for the
22 Bureau of Public Health, did not have access to the
23 CSMP, correct?

24 A. The Bureau of Public Health did

1 subsequently have access to it.

2 Q. At the time you started, you did not have
3 access, correct?

4 A. I don't know that for sure. The work --
5 when we did this work, we did have access to the
6 CSMP. I cannot tell -- say for certainty that in
7 2015 I personally, as Commissioner, did or did not
8 have access to the CSMP for the purposes of what we
9 call fishing.

10 I am reasonably certain in my statement
11 that I did not have authority to go fishing inside
12 the database of the West Virginia's Controlled
13 Substances Monitoring Program.

14 Q. And I suppose I'm referring to your
15 testimony earlier today, that you had to embed
16 somebody within the Board of Pharmacy to gain
17 access to the CSMP data, correct?

18 A. We embedded Board of Pharmacy employee into
19 the Bureau for Public Health - that was in
20 accordance with the law at the time - to be able to
21 conduct public health surveillance activities, in
22 the due process of which we're able to access some
23 of the queries that we had.

24 Q. So again, it was only a Board of Pharmacy

1 employee who was able to access the CSMP data in
2 that?

3 A. That would be accurate.

4 Q. You testified also that the medical
5 examiner's office had bullet holes in it, correct?

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. Is it your testimony that those bullet
8 holes had something to do with opioids?

9 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

10 A. I wanted to -- before I answer that
11 question, I also want to say: So in my capacity as
12 a licensed physician and a registered prescriber, I
13 did have access to CSMP to interrogate the CSMP if
14 I were to for a patient.

15 I did not have the authority to fish or
16 interrogate CSMP for those who are not my personal
17 patients. I just wanted to add that.

18 The bullet holes were a result of
19 violence; oftentimes the violence was a result of
20 individuals who were under the influence of various
21 drugs; and oftentimes those drugs included opioids.

22 Q. Do you know whether the individual who put
23 bullet holes in the medical examiner's office was
24 under the influence of opioids at the time?

Page 253

1 **A. I do not know who the individual was who
2 put the bullet holes in the Office of the Chief
3 Medical Examiner's office.**

4 **Q. But do you know whether that individual --
5 without knowing their name, do you know whether
6 that individual was under the influence of opioids
7 at the time?**

8 **A. If I do not know the identity of that
9 individual who shot through - whether it was a cop,
10 it was a criminal or somebody under the influence -
11 there's no way for me to make a judgment as to what
12 they were under the influence of.**

13 **Q. The IV drug use problem that you mentioned,
14 that's related to the use of nonprescription drugs,
15 correct?**

16 **A. Could you repeat that question, please?**

17 **Q. Uh-huh. You --**

18 MS. JINDAL: Ms. Evans, if you could
19 read it back.

20 THE COURT REPORTER: "The IV drug use
21 problem that you mentioned, that's related to the
22 use of nonprescription drugs, correct?"

23 **A. The IV drug use problem was an evolution of
24 the prescription drug problem.**

Page 254

1 **Q. And users -- individuals who inject these
2 drugs, they are -- IV use is primarily associated
3 with heroin. Is that right?**

4 **A. It could be used with heroin, although we
5 have seen that evolve into being cut with fentanyl
6 and other substances as well.**

7 **Q. Someone who's just using prescription drugs
8 is unlikely to be using -- is unlikely to be
9 injecting that; is that right?**

10 MS. KEARSE: Object to form.

11 **A. Not necessarily.**

12 **Q. Doctor, if you could turn to Exhibit 38.**

13 **GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 38**

14 (Gupta testimony before the House
15 Oversight and Government Reform
16 Committee entitled "A Sustainable
17 Solution to the Evolving Opioid
18 Crisis: Revitalizing the Office of
19 National Drug Control Policy" dated
20 5-17-18 (DHHR_FEDWV_0391628-651) was
21 marked for identification purposes as
22 Gupta Deposition Exhibit No. 38.)

23 **A. I have it.**

24 **Q. And I know, Doctor, you're not on that**

Page 255

1 **cover e-mail. I'd like you to focus on the
2 attachment that begins on page 1630 -- or the Bates
3 -- I'm sorry, the Bates, the last four numbers are
4 1630.**

5 **A. I have it.**

6 **Q. Okay. And I point that out just to reflect
7 that this document that begins on Bates stamp
8 DHHR_FEDWV_0391630 is an attachment to the cover
9 e-mail dated December 20th, 2019 from Carolyn
10 Mullen to Christina Mullins.**

11 **Do you see that, Doctor?**

12 **A. Yes. No relation between the two Mullins.**

13 **Q. Right. And the document that ends with the
14 Bates stamp 1630, are you familiar with this?**

15 **A. Yes.**

16 **Q. What is it?**

17 **A. It's my testimony to the House Oversight
18 and Government Reform Committee in Congress on May
19 2018.**

20 **Q. And did you give this testimony as a part
21 of a hearing titled "A Sustainable Solution to the
22 Evolving Opioid Crisis: Revitalizing the Office of
23 National Drug Control Policy?"**

24 **A. Yes.**

Page 256

1 **Q. Could you turn to page 3 of this testimony,
2 the Bates stamp that ends in 1632?**

3 **A. Okay.**

4 **Q. And I'm going to read from the penultimate
5 paragraph on this page. It begins, "The opioid
6 crisis is evolving." Do you see that?**

7 **A. I see it.**

8 **Q. Okay. You write, "The opiate crisis is
9 evolving -- illicit fentanyl and other synthetic
10 opioids are the major driver of overdose deaths in
11 many parts of the country now. While the opioid
12 crisis is not just a criminal justice issue, we
13 must support and strengthen the role of law
14 enforcement to address the supply of illicit
15 fentanyl, as well as other emerging illicit drugs.
16 Overdose deaths are increasingly being associated
17 with methamphetamine, indicating that a
18 comprehensive approach to all illicit substances,
19 that include law enforcement and health agencies,
20 is needed."**

21 **Did I read that correctly?**

22 **A. Yes.**

23 **Q. Do you still agree with the statement?**

24 **A. I think in the context of my testimony,**

Page 257

1 including the first two and a half pages, I do
 2 agree with the statement. At the time.

3 Q. And the defendants in this case don't
 4 distribute heroin, do they?

5 A. Not to my knowledge.

6 Q. And they don't distribute illicitly
 7 manufactured fentanyl, do they?

8 A. I have never received any reports of such.

9 Q. And they don't distribute methamphetamine,
 10 correct?

11 A. I'm not sure about that one.

12 Q. They don't distribute illicit
 13 methamphetamine, correct?

14 A. Excuse me. Illicit methamphetamine could
 15 be produced through some other pharmaceutical
 16 products that are available over the counter, which
 17 the distributors may be distributing that I'm not
 18 aware of.

19 Q. Okay. But in this -- in the context of
 20 your testimony here, were you referring to over-the
 21 -- not over-the-counter, but were you referring to
 22 controlled substances that are also stimulants? Or
 23 were you referring to illicit methamphetamine?

24 A. I was referring to methamphetamine which

Page 259

1 change in the standard of care for treatment of
 2 pain, and you also mentioned that, for example, the
 3 Joint Commission and the American Pain Society
 4 promoted that change.

5 Is that correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. What prompted that change?

8 A. Are you asking me to hypothesize?

9 Q. No. As far as you know, what prompted the
 10 change in the standard of care for treatment of
 11 pain and prescription of opioids? Prescribing of
 12 opioids, excuse me.

13 A. I think in the medical community, there's a
 14 general consensus that the approval of OxyContin in
 15 the few years prior to that was an -- a factor in
 16 prompting that change. But I'm not aware of any
 17 specific indications for what prompted the change.

18 Q. And are you aware of any evidence that
 19 distributors played any role in that?

20 A. No.

21 Q. You testified that a significant part of
 22 the volume that was coming in was inappropriate.
 23 Correct?

24 A. Could you please repeat? I missed one

Page 258

1 tends to be illicit, but it can be developed from
 2 licit drugs, as well as in factories in Mexico.

3 So it could be developed -- illicit
 4 methamphetamine could be developed through licit or
 5 illicit routes.

6 Q. Are you aware of defendants in this case
 7 developing licit methamphetamine?

8 A. I'm aware of over-the-counter products,
 9 pharmaceutical products, that can lead individuals
 10 to generate methamphetamine -- methamphetamine, and
 11 my depth of knowledge does not lead for me to know
 12 one way or the other if the defendants were
 13 distributors for those products.

14 Q. You're referring to codeine, for example,
 15 like Sudafed.

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. So setting aside precursor chemicals
 18 for methamphetamine, are you aware of wholesale
 19 distributors distributing methamphetamine, the drug
 20 itself, in the form to be used by someone for the
 21 purposes of obtaining a high?

22 A. Not that I'm aware of.

23 Q. Thank you. You testified that the change
 24 in the standard of care for opioids started with a

Page 260

1 word.

2 Q. Uh-huh. You testified earlier today that a
 3 significant part of the volume that was coming in
 4 was inappropriate. Correct?

5 A. I testified that the significant amount of
 6 prescriptions that were being provided for opioids
 7 were inappropriate.

8 Q. In what way were they inappropriate?

9 A. They were inappropriate because they were
 10 either unnecessary or they were being diverted. Or
 11 they were unnecessary that led to diversion.

12 Q. In taking the first set - you said the ones
 13 that were unnecessary - did the prescribers who
 14 wrote them know that those prescriptions were
 15 unnecessary?

16 A. It's hard for me to state that if every one
 17 of those prescribers, whether they knew or did not
 18 know. That's where the context of change in
 19 standards of care for pain come into play.

20 So if a dentist wrote someone a 30 days
 21 of opioid prescription, that's clearly unnecessary.

22 If a 17-year-old kid got a football
 23 ankle sprain and got three months of Lortabs,
 24 that's clearly unnecessary.

Page 261	Page 263
<p>1 Whether the writer of that prescription 2 knew about that or not, I do not know for each one 3 of those prescribers across the United States or 4 for West Virginia or for Huntington, West Virginia. 5 Q. So your categorization of them as 6 unnecessary is based on your retrospective review? 7 A. Both retrospective and prospective, because 8 I was not one of those physicians when I was 9 practicing that was writing that volume of 10 prescriptions for those particular indications. 11 Q. And did the physicians who wrote -- or the 12 prescribers who wrote these prescriptions that you 13 categorize as unnecessary, did they know that the 14 standard of care was wrong? 15 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 16 the question. 17 A. It's hard for me to say what they were 18 thinking and what they felt, how they felt about 19 this changing standard of care for pain. 20 Q. Is that also your answer for the categories 21 that you said were unnecessary but led to 22 diversion? 23 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form. 24 A. Could you restate the question?</p>	<p>1 prescribers. They clearly knew what they were 2 doing. 3 And we have others that were of the 4 category that they were taking a reasonable, 5 prudent approach as from evidence-based care. 6 And the third category that felt that 7 what they were doing what they could to help the 8 patients. 9 And in a change of standard of care 10 scenario, they felt that they could give more 11 prescriptions and they were being told these 12 prescriptions were safe and they are helpful and 13 they could get sued if they didn't do that, and 14 they were just trying to help people at the end -- 15 bottom -- end of the day. 16 So I think we do have to start to look 17 at prescribers differently based on those 18 intentions. So that was my answer. 19 Q. And the prescribers who are just trying to 20 do the best by their patients, would you say that 21 they were prescribing those opioids in good faith? 22 A. I would say in the environment of changed 23 standards of care for pain, they were prescribing 24 -- for some, it was in good faith and helping. For</p>
<p>1 Page 262</p> <p>2 Q. Sure. You identified three categories of 3 ways that you can identify prescriptions that were 4 inappropriate. You said some were unnecessary; 5 some were diverted; and some were unnecessary that 6 led to diversion. 7 Correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. So your perspective that you don't know 10 whether the prescribers who wrote the unnecessary 11 prescriptions, whether they knew that the 12 prescriptions were unnecessary or that they knew 13 that the standard of care was wrong, does that 14 equally apply to the ones that wrote unnecessary 15 prescriptions that led to diversion? 16 Let me -- let me maybe rephrase that a 17 little bit. The prescribers who wrote 18 prescriptions that were unnecessary that led to 19 diversion, did they know that those prescriptions 20 were gonna be diverted at the time they wrote them? 21 A. So I think they -- it's impossible to 22 categorize the entire prescribers in the United 23 States - or for that matter, West Virginia - in one 24 box. I think the fact of the matter is, to be frank and honest, that we had some bad docs and bad</p>	<p>1 Page 264</p> <p>2 others, it was making sure not getting sued or 3 being -- being regulated for the Board of Medicine 4 for the full management of pain. 5 And still others, they were ensuring 6 that - for example, in hospitals, when I was a 7 hospitalist - that you're making sure that if 8 people are -- you know, to the extent possible, 9 having adequate controlling of pain, but also then 10 there were colleagues of mine that were looking at 11 the pain scales, the happy faces, and ensuring that 12 everybody had a little nice sticker with a happy 13 face on them. 14 Q. And is it your testimony that 80 percent or 15 more of the prescriptions that physicians wrote in 16 West Virginia were inappropriate? 17 A. Over a period of time, yes. 18 Q. What period of time is that? 19 A. I would say you start to look at that from 20 2001, and clearly it starts to rise slowly. In 21 about 2006, I think it was about 130 prescriptions 22 per 100 people - man, woman, child, infant - and 23 then, you know, peaking perhaps around 2012 and 24 then starting to decline. So if you look at it over the period of</p>

Page 265	Page 267
<p>1 time – that period of time, that would be my 2 estimate.</p> <p>3 Q. So 2001 to 2012?</p> <p>4 A. I think it was with a -- with a gradual 5 rise. Between 2006 and 2012, clearly. That would 6 be my testimony.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm sorry, so I just want to be clear. Is 8 it your testimony that 80 percent or more of the 9 prescriptions that physicians wrote during 2006 to 10 2012 were inappropriate?</p> <p>11 A. That would be my testimony.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. 2006 to 2012. Should pharmacies 13 have refused to fill those prescriptions?</p> <p>14 A. So the pharmacies, the distributors, 15 physicians, prescribers, everyone had a duty for 16 due diligence at the end of the day.</p> <p>17 So everybody has a responsibility. 18 That's how our system is set up. There's a 19 upstream responsibility which can actually prevent 20 and avoid a lot of the carnage downstream, and then 21 pharmacies are clearly part of the downstream 22 impact. They also have a responsibility. They 23 also have a level of impact. So the answer is yes.</p> <p>24 Q. So your answer is yes, pharmacies should</p>	<p>1 could order?</p> <p>2 MR. COLANTONIO: Hold on a minute. 3 That -- I just want to make a comment. He 4 responded to your question. You may not like the 5 answer, but you asked a question and he responded 6 to it.</p> <p>7 Go ahead.</p> <p>8 MS. JINDAL: Well, I'll leave that on 9 the record and we can fight about it another day.</p> <p>10 Q. Did you ever propose any action to reduce 11 the number of prescription opioids that a pharmacy 12 could order?</p> <p>13 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.</p> <p>14 A. I'm sorry, pharmacies are not ordering 15 prescriptions, so I don't understand the context of 16 the question --</p> <p>17 Q. I'm sorry, I may have missed a word in my 18 question. Did you ever propose any action to 19 reduce the number of prescription opioids that a 20 pharmacy could order?</p> <p>21 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 22 the question.</p> <p>23 A. I once again do not understand the question 24 real well, so if you could rephrase it for me,</p>
<p>1 have refused to fill those prescriptions.</p> <p>2 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to form.</p> <p>3 A. The pharmacies should have conducted a due 4 diligence in filling any and all prescriptions, 5 just like the distributors should have as well.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. And so is it your testimony 7 that distributors are presented with prescriptions?</p> <p>8 A. It's my testimony that the distributors are 9 part of the supply chain through which those 10 prescriptions are filled.</p> <p>11 Q. Is it -- are you saying the distributors 12 know what prescriptions are going to be filled when 13 they fill an order for prescription opioids placed 14 by a pharmacy?</p> <p>15 A. No. What I'm saying is: When hundreds of 16 millions of pills are being distributed across a 17 state with 1.8 million population, we should be 18 able to recognize that pattern clearly.</p> <p>19 MS. JINDAL: I'm going to move to 20 strike everything after "No" as nonresponsive. 21 Thank you.</p> <p>22 MR. COLANTONIO: Well --</p> <p>23 Q. Did you ever propose any action to reduce 24 the number of prescription opioids that a pharmacy</p>	<p>1 please.</p> <p>2 Q. When a pharmacy -- how does a pharmacy get 3 prescription opioids?</p> <p>4 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 5 the question.</p> <p>6 A. My understanding is that the pharmacy would 7 make the request to the distributor to provide the 8 supplies.</p> <p>9 Q. And did you ever consider legislation or 10 action that would reduce the number of -- the 11 quantity of prescription opioids that a pharmacy 12 could request from a wholesale distributor at any 13 one time?</p> <p>14 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 15 the question.</p> <p>16 A. We did promulgate legislation that reduces 17 the amount of prescriptions including the initial 18 prescribing, which would lead to reduction in 19 pharmacies requesting supplies of opioids from 20 distributors.</p> <p>21 Q. I understand. Separate and aside from what 22 you did with respect to what prescribers could 23 prescribe, did you ever propose any regulations 24 that would directly impact the number of</p>

<p>Page 269</p> <p>1 prescriptions that a pharmacy could order -- 2 prescription opioids that a pharmacy could order at 3 any one time?</p> <p>4 A. Our role to impact the amount of 5 prescriptions was by doing everything we could to 6 reduce the amount of prescriptions, and that's what 7 we did. I still do not understand the question 8 that you're asking, so if you can restate that in 9 some other form, I'm happy to answer it.</p> <p>10 I just don't --</p> <p>11 Q. Sure.</p> <p>12 A. I'm not sure --</p> <p>13 Q. We agree that a pharmacy has to place an 14 order or request prescription opioids from a 15 wholesale distributor before it obtains them.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And let's say a pharmacy places an order 19 for 10,000 prescription opioids for the month of 20 July 2007.</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Did you ever consider telling all 23 pharmacies in West Virginia -- regulating all 24 pharmacies in West Virginia and saying, "You cannot</p>	<p>1 correct? 2 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 3 the question. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. So why does the fact that there is federal 6 law that also regulates the conduct of pharmacies 7 impact your decision whether or not to propose any 8 legislation with -- that would amount -- that would 9 regulate pharmacies under West Virginia law? 10 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 11 the question. 12 A. The law that we passed with respect to what 13 you're stating had to do with standards of care. 14 This was -- it was to align ourselves with CDC 15 recommendations, following CDC recommendations and 16 guidelines that came out. 17 We wanted to make sure we were aligned 18 with that, and it's about people of West Virginia. 19 It's about making sure that the people and the 20 residents of West Virginia are getting the highest 21 standard of care, and that's what that related -- 22 the law was related to. 23 We expect that -- to do that. That's 24 our responsibility. Now, let's be clear. It is</p>
<p>Page 270</p> <p>1 order more than 5,000 prescription opioids for any 2 month in any year"?</p> <p>3 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of 4 the question.</p> <p>5 Q. Is that -- does that make the question 6 clearer?</p> <p>7 A. Yeah. There is something called the 8 Controlled Substances Act that already requires the 9 distributors and pharmacists to ensure that their 10 suspicious orders that are monitored, raised, 11 investigated, quarantined.</p> <p>12 Why would we do that when there was 13 already existing federal law to prevent that?</p> <p>14 Q. There is also existing federal law about --</p> <p>15 MS. JINDAL: Strike that.</p> <p>16 Q. Prescribers are also regulated by federal 17 law with respect to their prescribing of controlled 18 substances, correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. They also have to be regulated by DEA, 21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And yet you still passed law that regulated 24 their conduct within the state of West Virginia,</p>	<p>1 not our responsibility to ensure that there's 2 enforcement of the federal law. That's not our 3 job. That's your job. That's your client's job. 4 And we did everything we could to make 5 sure that the standards of care for health, for 6 medicine, were being held to the highest standards 7 possible, and that includes the CDC guidelines. 8 Now, when it comes to maintaining 9 suspicious orders - and I'll call them suspicious 10 orders - and adhering to rules and laws that 11 already exist, we depend on this relationship for 12 the system to function that we are all doing our 13 own respective jobs. And that clearly wasn't the 14 case here. 15 Q. If you had limited the number of 16 prescription opioids that a pharmacy could order, 17 then there's a certain percentage of prescriptions 18 that they would not have been able to fill. 19 Correct? 20 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to form. 21 A. That would be inherently unfair to the 22 citizens of West Virginia, because if you 23 understand a rural state like West Virginia, you 24 would understand that oftentimes -- and you</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 273</p> <p>1 yourself mentioned that we have an aging 2 population. You mentioned yourself that we have a 3 disabled population. 50 percent higher than the 4 rest of the country.</p> <p>5 And the last thing we want them to be 6 doing is driving 80 miles because the quota for 7 some pharmacy has been filled. So this is a 8 balancing act, and we -- we really need all actors 9 to be working in good faith, to be doing their part 10 of the work.</p> <p>11 If we have -- if we had one fix to all 12 solutions, believe me, we would have done it. 13 Everything that we could have done was on the 14 table.</p> <p>15 But what happens -- or maybe -- what 16 states in policy, we have to make sure that at the 17 end of the day, we're not hurting the people of 18 West Virginia more than what they're already being 19 hurt.</p> <p>20 So this is the reason why it was 21 important for all of us to do it our own 22 respectives -- to take on our own due diligence and 23 do our jobs.</p> <p>24 That's my response.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 275</p> <p>1 Q. And that -- does that "use of prescription 2 opioids" refer to use pursuant to a doctor or 3 another prescriber's prescription, or does that 4 refer to nonmedical use as well?</p> <p>5 A. It refers to the amount of volume of pills 6 that were there. As they begin to dry up because 7 of all the incremental steps and mechanisms that 8 were put into place - so at the end of the day, 9 it's all about volume - as the volume starts to 10 decrease, the tap starts to turn off, we should see 11 a proportional declines in addiction and overdose 12 if it was a simple chart like that.</p> <p>13 And that's why I mentioned evolving 14 crisis, because this crisis may have begun with the 15 prescription opioids, but it certainly has 16 continued to evolve.</p> <p>17 Q. And that evolution includes nonopiod such 18 as methamphetamine, correct?</p> <p>19 A. It has been a recent phenomena, and it is a 20 part of the evolution, and it is not only in Cabell 21 County, Huntington or West Virginia. This is a 22 national trend that we're seeing, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Is it your testimony that the -- that users 24 who use prescription opioids also transition to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 274</p> <p>1 Q. And you're not aware of the Board of 2 Pharmacy taking any action against wholesale 3 distributors for not doing their jobs, correct?</p> <p>4 A. I'm not aware, right.</p> <p>5 Q. You testified that the majority of heroin 6 use in West Virginia was caused by prescription 7 opioid use. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. I testified that -- yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Is your evidence for that -- let me 10 rephrase. What is your evidence for that?</p> <p>11 A. So if you see the pattern over the years in 12 my report, you will see that as prescription drugs 13 and prescriptions for that have fallen over the 14 years because of the incremental actions that have 15 been taken at state level, we did not see a 16 proportionate fall in overdose deaths.</p> <p>17 We certainly did not see a fall in the 18 number of people who were having nonfatal 19 overdoses, as well as those who were having 20 addiction.</p> <p>21 And at the same time, you'll see the 22 chart, the graph that demonstrates an increasing 23 utilization of heroin as well as synthetic opioids. 24 That's indisputable.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 276</p> <p>1 methamphetamines because they used prescription 2 opioids?</p> <p>3 A. They can transition to methamphetamine. 4 They can transition to heroin. They can transition 5 to a lot of things. If you allow me, I would like 6 to provide you a real life example.</p> <p>7 I mentioned prior that I volunteer at a 8 charity clinic. One of the patients that I saw was 9 a 72-year-old grandmother, and this woman was on 10 opioids, prescriptions, for her shingles for a long 11 time.</p> <p>12 And as we turned the policy and turned 13 the corner, her physician refused to give her any 14 further prescriptions for opioids. So as a result, 15 she began to take heroin.</p> <p>16 Now, when I talked to her - she's my 17 patient - and I said, "Hey, can I help you? How 18 can I help you?" Her response was, "Listen, I 19 completely trust my drug dealer." This is what she 20 said, she said, "I completely trust my drug dealer. 21 Yet when I -- I don't do my drugs every day. But 22 when I do, I do -- I take three syringes. I take 23 the first, a small trial dose, to make sure I don't 24 die.</p>

Page 277

1 I take a little bit of higher dose,
 2 inject, and if I'm still alive, then I take the
 3 full bolus." She's afraid because of the
 4 contamination with fentanyl, illicit fentanyl.
 5 She's taking heroin. And she has addiction, and
 6 she has other problems.

7 But when I offer her to get treatment,
 8 she doesn't want to go because she says, "I have my
 9 son that lives with me. He drops me here at the
 10 free clinic, but if I go to a mental health clinic,
 11 he's gonna wonder what's wrong with me."

12 So unfortunately, this is not a
 13 theoretical issue for me. This is a reality. I've
 14 seen these patients firsthand when they have
 15 transitioned from prescription opioids and the
 16 stigma and the suffering and the addiction that
 17 goes.

18 And it is not limited to this one group
 19 of people; it's an entire community that's being
 20 destroyed as a result of this in West Virginia.

21 Q. Right. And I'm just trying to understand
 22 the -- the transition that happened there, is that
 23 due to the desire to -- what you -- the phrase you
 24 used earlier, I believe, was "to get the monster

Page 279

1 opioids, or stimulants. But as this crisis has
 2 evolved, the distinction has become without a
 3 difference.

4 So we now see combinations on the
 5 street that has combined stimulants and
 6 depressants. So there -- the fine line that
 7 existed between people who took meth as opposed to
 8 heroin has also been done away with.

9 Q. So the fact that someone used prescription
 10 drugs and they needed to find another drug to fuel
 11 that addiction doesn't mean that they're more
 12 likely to use heroin over methamphetamine over a
 13 combination of the two or anything. Correct? Is
 14 that what -- is that the trend you're describing?

15 A. That's the trend. That's the evolution,
 16 and unfortunately for a brain that has -- is
 17 suffering from addiction and has been hijacked,
 18 something is better than nothing. And nothing
 19 could spell lots of pain and eventually could be
 20 potentially fatal.

21 MR. COLANTONIO: You okay?

22 THE DEPONENT: I'm okay.

23 Q. Sorry. I'm just reviewing a document.
 24 Have you ever looked at research that has

Page 278

1 off your back." Is that -- the transition to
 2 another -- let me rephrase.

3 The transition to another drug, is that
 4 fueled by the disease of addiction, or is that
 5 fueled by the nature of the previous drug that was
 6 used?

7 A. It's primarily fueled by addiction. The
 8 person is now in the grips of a disease, which is
 9 substance use disorder, and they've got this
 10 disease because of diverted opioids, prescription
 11 medications, and now this addiction has gotten
 12 ahold of them and they need to find somewhat to
 13 continue to fuel the habit.

14 And it's really not a habit; it's a
 15 disease. And that's what drives them going on to a
 16 cheaper affordable street alternative, which causes
 17 - as I mentioned before - a whole set of different
 18 problems for us.

19 Q. And as far as what drug they transition to,
 20 it -- heroin is a cheap readily-available drug in
 21 West Virginia. Correct?

22 A. Yes. And to answer the question about
 23 transition, you know, we initially saw the people
 24 either would take suppressants like heroin or

Page 280

1 demonstrated a link between prescription opioids
 2 and illicit drugs like heroin?

3 A. Not recently.

4 Q. When -- the research that you have
 5 reviewed, do you know whether that research looked
 6 at users who had taken prescription opioids
 7 pursuant to a prescription?

8 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.

9 A. So there's two -- the 2017 survey by
 10 SAMHSA, it surveyed about 1.1 million people in the
 11 country, and what they found was of the -- the
 12 inappropriate diverted opioids, about a third of
 13 those were actually prescribed by a physician; a
 14 little over half of the people got it from friends
 15 or family, which is all diversion; and the rest of
 16 it was anywhere between stealing, buying, you know,
 17 all of those aspects.

18 So that's at least what actual data
 19 shows.

20 Q. I guess what I'm asking, Doctor, is a
 21 little bit different. Focusing on the population
 22 of people who have used prescription drugs pursuant
 23 to a medically-necessary prescription that you
 24 would qualify -- that you would qualify as a

Page 281

1 medically-necessary prescription, what percentage
 2 of those people end up being addicted? Do you
 3 know?

4 A. So if -- if somebody has cancer - I'm going
 5 to put that in real terms - at the end-of-life
 6 cancer and they're being given opioids for their
 7 long-term pain control and they have, let's say,
 8 six months to live because of terminal cancer, if
 9 you're asking what percentage of those people end
 10 up becoming addicted, I would answer first of all
 11 for that person, who cares?

12 It's the quality of life at the end of
 13 life that's important.

14 Second, I would say that there's -- you
 15 can -- if you are -- you can and you could have
 16 some addiction in a certain number of people, but
 17 that's the precise reason why you have to make sure
 18 the people who are legitimately receiving long-term
 19 opioids for pain control is the right group of
 20 people.

21 Because there could be people who might
 22 need opioids for 10, 15 or 20 years. But you want
 23 to keep them functional. If they end up developing
 24 addiction, then you have to deal with that.

Page 282

1 So you know, I would say a certain
 2 percentage can happen, but I think we significantly
 3 lower that percentage if we actually follow
 4 appropriate prescribing for legitimate pain.

5 Q. And assuming appropriate prescribing, for
 6 someone that's been -- for the population that has
 7 been appropriately prescribed opioids for long-term
 8 pain, do you know what percentage of that
 9 population ends up being addicted to prescription
 10 opioids?

11 A. So first I'll say this: No certain way to
 12 know that what exact percentage will be. But it is
 13 possible for those people at certain percentage to
 14 be, but at this point right now off the top of my
 15 head, I couldn't tell you exactly what that
 16 percentage would be.

17 Q. Is it correct that the vast majority of
 18 people who take prescription opioids do not become
 19 addicted to them?

20 A. Not necessarily. And I like to say that
 21 because there's a lot of underdiagnosis oftentimes
 22 of addiction.

23 So you know, it goes back to my
 24 previous answer. We just don't know that exactly.

Page 283

1 But I think it would be -- it would not be accurate
 2 to say that the vast majority of people that are
 3 appropriately prescribed would never become
 4 addicted to those medications.

5 That's the --

6 Q. Are you aware --

7 A. Go ahead.

8 Q. No, I'm sorry, I didn't mean to cut you
 9 off.

10 A. I'm saying that's the previous position and
 11 presumption under which the bill of goods was sold
 12 in the early 2000s based on a, you know, two-or-
 13 three-sentence letter to the Editor, New England
 14 Journal of Medicine by Jane Porter, and that just
 15 has not panned out to be true.

16 Q. Are you aware, though, that research
 17 actually demonstrates that?

18 A. I'm not aware of that.

19 Q. Have you ever looked for research on this
 20 connection?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And what -- what research specifically have
 23 you reviewed?

24 A. Recently, I have not reviewed any

Page 284

1 particular research. At the time, we did look at
 2 some of these, but I would not be able to tell you
 3 right now specifically which research I looked at.

4 Q. You testified about the chemical similarity
 5 between prescription opioids and heroin, correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And there's no chemical similarity between
 8 opioids and methamphetamine, correct?

9 A. There is no chemical similarity, that's
 10 correct.

11 Q. Earlier today, you testified that for every
 12 fatal overdose, there are 25 to 30 people who are
 13 using but are not overdosing. Correct?

14 A. I testified that for every fatal overdose,
 15 there's 25 to 30 nonfatal overdoses.

16 Q. I apologize. And where did you get that
 17 number?

18 A. From literature. I could not tell you
 19 exactly right now which particular study.

20 Q. You also said that for every fatal
 21 overdose, there are 200 to 300 people who are
 22 addicted. Correct?

23 A. (Nodded affirmatively).

24 Q. Where did you get that number?

<p>Page 285</p> <p>1 A. From literature.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you know what analyses that literature</p> <p>3 conducted to determine from fatal overdoses the</p> <p>4 numbers that were nonfatal overdoses?</p> <p>5 A. I'm sorry, could you restate that, please?</p> <p>6 Q. Sure. I know that you can't recall the</p> <p>7 exact name of the literature you reviewed or a</p> <p>8 particular study. Do you recall what methodology</p> <p>9 was used to determine that for every fatal</p> <p>10 overdose, there are 200 to 300 people who are</p> <p>11 addicted?</p> <p>12 A. I don't recall. I'll be very happy to</p> <p>13 provide you the references for each of these</p> <p>14 statements. I will add in addition to that that</p> <p>15 this is no different than what we have seen in West</p> <p>16 Virginia.</p> <p>17 So if you look at the visitation rates</p> <p>18 and one of the things that did happen as a</p> <p>19 consequence of some of the legislation is there's a</p> <p>20 dashboard that has been developed that actually</p> <p>21 keeps tab in West Virginia of the overdoses coming</p> <p>22 to the emergency room.</p> <p>23 What we're seeing in real life</p> <p>24 experience is very consistent with what we're</p>	<p>1 I mean, I -- we retained him in the MLP</p> <p>2 and --</p> <p>3 MR. FITZSIMMONS: We're still on the</p> <p>4 record.</p> <p>5 MR. COLANTONIO: Are we on the record?</p> <p>6 MR. RUBY: Yeah.</p> <p>7 MR. COLANTONIO: We'll go off the</p> <p>8 record and talk about it.</p> <p>9 MR. RUBY: No, no, I want to -- it's</p> <p>10 fine. We're going to have to keep going at this on</p> <p>11 the record.</p> <p>12 MR. COLANTONIO: We can't agree to</p> <p>13 that stipulation. I don't think we can agree to</p> <p>14 that stipulation. The way you said it, Steve, I</p> <p>15 don't think we can agree to it.</p> <p>16 MR. RUBY: I just -- I would like to</p> <p>17 get on the record and we can either stipulate it --</p> <p>18 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay. So what do you</p> <p>19 want put on the record? You want something -- us</p> <p>20 to again tell you what his retaining arrangement</p> <p>21 is with us?</p> <p>22 MR. RUBY: What's the subject matter</p> <p>23 of his engagement?</p> <p>24 MR. COLANTONIO: Which engagement?</p>
<p>Page 286</p> <p>1 seeing in literature and my research. But we're</p> <p>2 happy to provide you both of those as needed and</p> <p>3 when needed.</p> <p>4 Q. I would appreciate that.</p> <p>5 UNIDENTIFIED MALE: Hello.</p> <p>6 MS. JINDAL: Yes? I'm sorry, I</p> <p>7 thought someone was trying to say something.</p> <p>8 Q. Doctor, why don't we take a ten-minute</p> <p>9 break and then we'll reconvene. Thank you.</p> <p>10 MR. RUBY: Hey, Adam, real quick</p> <p>11 before we get off the record and before we break,</p> <p>12 just in the interest of not spending another hour</p> <p>13 pulling teeth on this: Mark, I just wanted to make</p> <p>14 sure we've got clarity on the nature of Doctor</p> <p>15 Gupta's engagement with your firm.</p> <p>16 Can we just stipulate among counsel</p> <p>17 that the subject matter of Doctor Gupta's paid</p> <p>18 expert work for your firm is the opioid problem in</p> <p>19 West Virginia and move on from that?</p> <p>20 MR. COLANTONIO: Well, it's more</p> <p>21 compli -- I don't think that says it. But --</p> <p>22 that's not -- that's not what happened. We talked</p> <p>23 about this. You and I talked about this before the</p> <p>24 deposition.</p>	<p>1 MR. RUBY: His engagement with your</p> <p>2 firm.</p> <p>3 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay. So we have --</p> <p>4 we have engaged him as a consulting expert in the</p> <p>5 MLP litigation. Now, as far as the subject matter,</p> <p>6 I'm not sure that's something -- I mean, he was</p> <p>7 retained initially to talk about abatement.</p> <p>8 MR. RUBY: Uh-huh.</p> <p>9 MR. COLANTONIO: That's it. That's</p> <p>10 it. We've not discussed with him in that case</p> <p>11 anything else but abatement.</p> <p>12 And then this subpoena came up, and --</p> <p>13 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Those subpoenas</p> <p>14 aren't designated.</p> <p>15 MR. COLANTONIO: No, they're not</p> <p>16 designated. They're not. That was the scope of</p> <p>17 his retention at that time, and eventually, when</p> <p>18 you get into the deposition in that case, you'll</p> <p>19 find that out.</p> <p>20 The scope of his retention was just to</p> <p>21 talk about abatement, and then the subpoena came</p> <p>22 up. He retained us as counsel, and we're here.</p> <p>23 That's the truth.</p> <p>24 MR. RUBY: And has the scope of his --</p>

1 his work in the -- in the other case expanded
2 beyond abatement?

3 MR. COLANTONIO: I can tell you that
4 -- here's -- I think I told you this before the
5 deposition. I know we had this conversation a
6 while back.

7 But what I told you, I think, was that
8 since he retained us as counsel in this -- with
9 respect to this deposition, we have not had any
10 discussions about the MLP case. All our
11 discussions have been about this retention, this
12 deposition.

13 And at that time, it was only
14 abatement. That's all it was. And he --

15 MS. KEARSE: And Steve, on behalf of
16 -- you know, we also have clients in the MLP, and
17 we have not disclosed expert witnesses, obviously,
18 and are just working through that, and I can
19 represent we have not had any discussions at all
20 with Doctor Gupta about retaining him as --

21 MR. COLANTONIO: It was only because
22 we had a mediation, so we -- that's -- that's where
23 that came about.

24 MR. RUBY: And I hope, at least, that

1 MS. KEARSE: This is Anne. I'm not
2 going to agree with your characterization about
3 that, but we can talk about it later.

4 MR. COLANTONIO: Yeah. I don't know
5 how unusual it is. I'm -- it is what it is. But
6 -- so there you have it.

7 MR. RUBY: Okay.

8 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay.

9 VIDEO OPERATOR: We can go off the
10 record? Okay. Going off the record. The time is
11 4:45 p.m.

12 (A recess was taken after which the
13 proceedings continued as follows:)

14 VIDEO OPERATOR: Now begins Media Unit
15 8 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We are
16 back on the record. The time is 5:02 p.m.

17 BY MS. JINDAL:

18 Q. We've talked today about diversion of
19 prescription opioids. What do you qualify as
20 diversion?

21 A. So diversion would be any medications that
22 are being used without being properly prescribed
23 and properly indicated. So that would be -- and
24 they are unintended for the user.

1 you all can understand why we want to understand --

2 MR. COLANTONIO: I get it. I
3 understand. I'm trying to explain it. But that's
4 -- what happened is: We retained him sometime ago
5 - and I forget when it was; I don't remember -- it
6 was a while ago - in the MLP to talk about
7 abatement. That was what we talked about, was
8 abatement.

9 And in that -- in that retention -- and
10 we never had -- I mean, I'm not gonna get into --

11 MR. FITZSIMMONS: Quit talking about
12 it.

13 MR. COLANTONIO: It was about
14 abatement and that's it, and we haven't talked
15 about it since -- and that -- we haven't talked
16 about that case since he retained us in this case
17 about this deposition. That's it.

18 MR. RUBY: Okay. I mean, look, it's
19 an unusual arrangement to have counsel for a party
20 paying an expert in one of a set of parallel cases
21 and taking the position that he is a lay expert in
22 another closely-related parallel case. That's why
23 I wanted to make sure --

24 MR. COLANTONIO: Yeah, and I --

1 So any medications that are not being
2 used by the prescribe -- the patient who has been
3 prescribed those medications.

4 Q. And if someone were --

5 A. Go ahead.

6 Q. I'm sorry. Did I cut you off?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Someone who obtains and uses prescription
9 opioids that weren't prescribed to them, is that an
10 illegal act?

11 A. Illegal act in the sense that do people get
12 jail for that? I'm not sure I know a lot of people
13 that have been jailed in West Virginia because they
14 took their grandma's pain pill.

15 Q. Right. But the purpose of the -- the
16 purpose of state laws and federal laws regulating
17 the supply of distribution is to ensure that people
18 who are not prescribed prescription opioids do not
19 obtain them. Correct?

20 A. I think the purpose of -- for myself being
21 a licensed DEA to be able to prescribe, the
22 distributors being registrants, the pharmacy being
23 registrants, is for the primary purpose of ensuring
24 that we are - all of us - are responsible and

<p>Page 293</p> <p>1 accountable for our actions. 2 I think by calling it -- laying the 3 blame and the responsibility on the public is the 4 upside down way of looking at things.</p> <p>5 Q. If someone is in possession of prescription 6 opioids that were not prescribed to them, can they 7 be arrested for that?</p> <p>8 A. Sure. People can be arrested for 9 jaywalking. I mean, I -- I go back and I will 10 reassert that I think that is the upside down way 11 of looking at it, that let's go start arresting 12 people.</p> <p>13 I'm not aware of in Kanawha County or 14 Cabell County or any other county that a single 15 elected prosecutor went ahead and arrested people 16 for using -- including children, for using somebody 17 else's prescription drugs. But I'm not a lawyer.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. So setting aside whether they should 19 or should not be arrested, is it against the law to 20 possess prescription opioids that were not 21 prescribed to you?</p> <p>22 A. I would guess so. I'm -- again, I'm not a 23 prosecutor or a lawyer; I'm a physician.</p> <p>24 Q. Someone who takes a prescription opioid</p>	<p>1 no. 2 Q. Doctor Gupta, could you turn to Exhibit 5? 3 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 5 4 (E-mail from Massey to Kilkenny Re: 5 MMWR dated 5-27-17 with "Public Health 6 Investigation of an Opioid Overdose 7 Outbreak - West Virginia, August 2016" 8 attached was marked for identification 9 purposes as Gupta Deposition Exhibit 10 No. 5.) 11 A. I have it. 12 Q. The first page is a cover e-mail from 13 Doctor Kilkenny, correct? 14 A. It's from Doctor Massey to Doctor Kilkenny. 15 Q. I'm sorry. You're right. I'll like you to 16 turn to the next page. 17 A. Okay. 18 Q. Are you familiar with this document? 19 A. It's been a while, so it seems like one of 20 the manuscripts that would have been submitted as a 21 result of the outbreak in Cabell County, yes. 22 Q. And the first page, that e-mail that you 23 were just looking at, does that refresh your memory 24 at all about what the attachment is?</p>
<p>Page 294</p> <p>1 from a family member's medicine cabinet, is that 2 diversion?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, someone who is not prescribed the -- 4 that particular prescription or that particular 5 medication and then accesses -- someone accesses 6 that, of course, that would be part of that 7 diversion.</p> <p>8 Q. And can someone be arrested for doing that?</p> <p>9 A. Again, I couldn't tell you that, because 10 again, I'm not -- neither a prosecutor nor a 11 lawyer.</p> <p>12 I tell my patients, when I would write 13 for them -- I would make sure my prescriptions are 14 prescribing appropriate, for legitimate pain, and I 15 would tell them to store it and just sufficient 16 quantities to relieve them.</p> <p>17 Now, what happens after that or who's 18 legally responsible, that's something after -- 19 that's up to law enforcement and prosecutors.</p> <p>20 Q. Do wholesale distributors have control over 21 an individual's medicine cabinet?</p> <p>22 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form.</p> <p>23 A. Wholesale distributors do not have the 24 physical control over people's medicine cabinets,</p>	<p>Page 296</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And are you one of the authors of the 3 attachment? 4 A. Yes. My memory is to the point that I 5 could see this to the extent that I see myself as 6 author at the time. 7 Q. And does this report gather various data 8 and -- together to study the 20 opioid overdoses in 9 Huntington in August 2016? 10 A. It's more than three years old. I'd really 11 have to go through it to understand it and review 12 it. 13 Q. Sure. Just looking at that first page -- 14 and I'll just help direct you for your review to 15 Bates stamp 8533. That first paragraph reads, "On" 16 August 20 -- "August 15, 2016, the Mayor's Office 17 of Drug Control Policy in Huntington, West Virginia 18 notified the Cabell-Huntington Health Department 19 (CHHD), that several calls regarding opioid 20 overdose had been received by the Emergency Medical 21 System (EMS) during 3:00 p.m." to "8:00 p.m. that 22 day. A public health investigation and response 23 conducted by the West Virginia Bureau of Public 24 Health (BPH) and CHHD identified 20 opiate overdose</p>

Page 297

1 cases within a 53 hour period in Cabell County,
 2 West Virginia; all cases included emergency
 3 department (ED) encounters."

4 Did I read that correctly?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And it goes on. "Concurrent" -- sorry. In
 7 the next paragraph, does this essentially describe
 8 -- does this refresh your recollection that this
 9 document describes the public health investigation
 10 that occurred with respect to this opioid overdose
 11 outbreak in Cabell County in 2016?

12 MS. KEARSE: Counsel, this is Anne
 13 Kearse, and I just -- this appears to be a draft.
 14 I just wanted to put that on the record there. I
 15 don't think it's a final document that you're using
 16 or going to show, but it's a just a draft of a
 17 report. So I just wanted to say that for the
 18 record.

19 A. Yeah, I am unable to at this point
 20 recollect the accuracy of the report, and when I
 21 look at this Page No. 1, it talks about several of
 22 the medical reviewers have made revisions and
 23 comments.

24 I do not see comments here attached.

Page 298

1 So -- I also do not see a final MMWR publication
 2 that would have probably alluded to the actual
 3 report rather than just a, you know, undone
 4 preliminary manuscript that I have in front of me.

5 I don't know for what reason that would
 6 not be available, but without -- without any
 7 certainty, I'm -- unless I read the whole, it would
 8 be difficult for me to talk about one of the
 9 versions of the manuscript.

10 Because sometimes manuscripts do go
 11 through several versions and final version is very
 12 different than the initial version. So I don't --
 13 I don't want to misstate any -- any statements
 14 here.

15 Q. I appreciate that, Doctor. I will
 16 represent for the record that this is how it was
 17 produced to us, so whether or not it's written
 18 comments, that's how it was produced.

19 And I will also note that the cover
 20 e-mail says it's a clean copy that is attached.

21 MS. KEARSE: This didn't come from
 22 Doctor Gupta's files. I'm just noting that.

23 MR. FITZSIMMONS: There's no question
 24 pending.

Page 299

1 MR. COLANTONIO: Do you have a
 2 question?

3 Q. Setting aside the report, do you recall the
 4 2016 outbreak in Cabell County?

5 A. Only remotely at this point.

6 Q. Do you recall commissioning an analysis of
 7 the -- of that outbreak?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Could you please turn to Exhibit 4?

10 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 4

11 (E-mail from Haddy to Haddy and others
 12 Re: WV HAN #128 Novel Opiates dated
 13 12-13-16 with "Health Advisory #128
 14 Novel Opiates" attached was marked for
 15 identification purposes as Gupta
 16 Deposition Exhibit No. 4.)

17 A. I have it.

18 Q. All right. I apologize. My computer's
 19 taking a second here. Is this -- I'm not sure if
 20 the cover e-mail is familiar to you, but the
 21 attachment, the second page, is titled a health --
 22 public "Health Advisory Number 128." Do you see
 23 that?

24 A. Yes.

Page 300

1 Q. And this advisory is dated from October of
 2 2016, correct?

3 A. It's dated December of -- 13, 2016.

4 Q. I apologize. I'm still waiting for it to
 5 load. December 13, 2016. I'm going to read from
 6 -- is this -- are you listed as an author of that
 7 health advisory?

8 A. Yes, the health advisories would normally
 9 go out from the Commissioner, State Health Officer,
 10 as a -- that the standard.

11 Q. And this health advisory is titled "Novel
 12 Opiates"?

13 A. I see that.

14 Q. And this is something that you would have
 15 distributed "TO COMMUNITY HEALTH PROVIDERS,
 16 HOSPITAL-BASED PHYSICIANS, INFECTION CONTROL
 17 PREVENTIONISTS, LABORATORY DIRECTORS, AND OTHER
 18 APPLICABLE PARTNERS"?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And you also directed that it be
 21 distributed "TO ASSOCIATION MEMBERS, STAFF, ETC."?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Which association members and staff did you
 24 mean?

Page 301	Page 303
<p>1 A. Local health department associations and 2 staff.</p> <p>3 Q. That first sentence says, "The West 4 Virginia DHHR/"Bureau of Public Health - "Office of 5 the Chief Medical Examiner (OCME) has detected 6 analog fentanyls that are contributing to overdose 7 deaths in West Virginia."</p> <p>8 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Any reason to dispute the accuracy of that 11 statement?</p> <p>12 A. Not that I know, at that time.</p> <p>13 Q. The next is "Multiple derivatives of 14 fentanyl are being detected in toxicology results 15 in West Virginia, as well as other states." Did I 16 read that correctly?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And is there any reason to dispute that 19 statement?</p> <p>20 A. At the time, there would not be to my 21 understanding.</p> <p>22 Q. I'm sorry. Do you mean that you don't have 23 a reason to dispute it now, or you don't have a -- 24 you didn't have a reason to dispute it then when it</p>	<p>1 A. I have no reason to dispute it today for 2 what it said at the time.</p> <p>3 Q. The next statement says "The preliminary 4 number of drug overdose" "in West Virginia reported 5 as of December 8th, 2016 totaled 624." Correct?</p> <p>6 A. You missed the "deaths" part in there, but 7 --</p> <p>8 Q. I'm sorry. Overdose deaths. Did you ever 9 quantify the number of those deaths that were 10 attributed to fentanyl or a fentanyl analog?</p> <p>11 A. I cannot recollect at this time with this 12 information that I have in my hands.</p> <p>13 Q. Could you please turn to Exhibit 17?</p> <p>14 A. Okay.</p> <p>15 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NOS. 16 and 17 16 (E-mail from Christy to Wagoner and 17 others Re: GUPTA DATA NEEDS UPDATED - 18 Social Worker Conference (next week) 19 dated 4-21-17 (DHHR_FEDWV_0047102) and 20 "West Virginia's Contemporary Public 21 Health Challenge: Drug Overdose 22 Deaths" by Gupta dated 4-29-17 were 23 marked for identification purposes as 24 Gupta Deposition Exhibit Nos. 16 and</p>
Page 302	Page 304
<p>1 was written?</p> <p>2 A. I would not have a reason to dispute it now 3 as of the events that were happening then.</p> <p>4 Q. Describe -- it goes on to describe a prior 5 health advisory that you issued, Health Advisory 6 #126, titled "Carfentanil responsible for West 7 Virginia overdose deaths."</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 A. I see that written here.</p> <p>10 Q. The next paragraph says that "The presence 11 of novel opioids in the illicit drug market cause 12 concern for increasing overdose death, even among 13 opioid-toleranced users. Now, seven other analogs, 14 such as U-47700 (Pink or Pinky), Acetyl fentanyl, 15 Furanyl fentanyl, para-Fluoro(iso)butyryl fentanyl, 16 Acetyl fentanyl, and 3-Methyl fentanyl, in addition 17 to Carfentanil, are being detected in toxicology 18 results and linked to overdose deaths. Emergency 19 departments visits for heroin overdoses with suspect 20 fentanyl laced analogs are an alarming new trend."</p> <p>21 Is that correct?</p> <p>22 A. That's appropriate statement.</p> <p>23 Q. And you have no reason to dispute that 24 statement today?</p>	<p>1 17.)</p> <p>2 Q. And if you'd also look at Exhibit 16. 3 And I'll represent, Doctor, that 4 Exhibit 16 -- I'm sorry, 15, was produced as -- no, 5 I apologize. I got that backwards. 6 Exhibit 14 is the cover e-mail to 7 Exhibit 15.</p> <p>8 MR. COLANTONIO: Would you like him to 9 --</p> <p>10 MS. JINDAL: So we're looking at 11 Exhibit 17 and Exhibit 16, sorry.</p> <p>12 Q. Yes, Exhibit 16 is a cover e-mail to 13 Exhibit 17. I apologize. It gets a little bit 14 more confusing with the native PowerPoints.</p> <p>15 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay. So he's 16 looking at 16 and 17, is what you want him to do 17 now, right?</p> <p>18 MS. JINDAL: Yes. And 16 is the cover 19 e-mail for Exhibit 17.</p> <p>20 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay, he's got those.</p> <p>21 A. I have it.</p> <p>22 Q. And Doctor Gupta, is Exhibit 16, does that 23 reflect a conversation among your staff concerning 24 your request for a presentation?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 305</p> <p>1 A. Yes, Exhibit 16 reflects that my staff were 2 providing me with slides and PowerPointing those 3 slides for me to present at a presentation, at a 4 conference. 5 Q. And if you could turn to Slide 35. 6 A. I have it. 7 Q. And Slide 35, is that -- is that a graph 8 document the presence of various drugs in overdose 9 deaths from 2001 to 2016 in West Virginia? 10 A. Slide 35 is a trend analysis looking at 11 five prescription drugs of which most of the fifth 12 ones is fentanyl that is illicit and 13 nonprescriptions and it's comparing a trend of very 14 select group of opioids from 2001 to 2016. 15 Q. Okay. And with respect to that fentanyl 16 line, do you see that the increase for fentanyl has 17 gone up from just over 50 in 2014 to somewhere 18 between 150 and 200 in 2015 and well over 350 in 19 2016? 20 A. Yes, that's consistent with my testimony 21 that in 2015, 2014, is the time I was starting to 22 see a transition happen from exclusively opioid -- 23 or majority opioid prescriptions to street drugs. 24 Q. And it's written here that the vast</p>	<p>1 Q. And is there a general trend in the 2 increase in heroin? 3 A. Yes, the general trend and declines in 4 oxycodone and hydrocodone with a heroin increase 5 trends in heroin exists. 6 Q. And it may be a little hard to see, but do 7 you also see the line for cocaine? 8 A. I'm -- 9 Q. A -- 10 A. I think I found it. 11 Q. And does it also show that cocaine -- there 12 have been deaths involving cocaine as going as far 13 back as 2001? 14 A. I can try to follow the line of cocaine to 15 2001. Yes. 16 Q. And does that line show a general increase 17 in about 2014? 18 A. I believe it does. 19 Q. So since 2014, the incidence of heroin -- 20 I'm sorry, cocaine in overdose deaths has grown in 21 West Virginia, correct? 22 A. I would say along with other substances in 23 this chart, cocaine use also went up. Deaths from 24 cocaine.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 306</p> <p>1 majority -- on the slide, that the "Vast majority 2 of fentanyl deaths are believed to be illicit." 3 Did I read that correctly? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And these graphs reflect the number of 6 deaths involving this particular drug, correct? 7 A. Correct. 8 Q. So just to be clear, there could be overlap 9 in these deaths in the sense that some of these 10 deaths could have involved both fentanyl and 11 oxycodone, for example? 12 A. Correct. And this is 2016 preliminary 13 data, just to make a point. 14 Q. Yes. The previous slide, Slide 34, looks 15 at major selected drugs, correct? 16 A. It does look for overdose deaths in West 17 Virginia for the same period of time for certain 18 selected group of drugs. 19 Q. And the title supplied is "Trend Analysis - 20 Major Selected Drugs," correct? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. And this one also documents the right -- 23 this one also documents heroin, correct? 24 A. Yes.</p>	<p>1 Q. Does the -- could you please turn to 2 Exhibit 15? And then also Exhibit 14? 3 MR. COLANTONIO: 14 and -- I'm sorry, 4 14 and 15? 5 MS. JINDAL: Yes, please. 6 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NOS. 14 and 15 7 (E-mail from Gupta to Mock and Taylor 8 Re: Presentation dated 4-4-17 and 9 E-mail from Richman to Boggs Re: April 10 4th - MCMS dated 3-29-17 11 (DHHR_FEDWV_0038760) and "2017 12 Legislation and Substance Use Disorder 13 Epidemic: West Virginia's Call to 14 Action" by Gupta dated 4-4-17 15 (DHHR_FEDWV_0038761) was marked for 16 identification purposes as Gupta 17 Deposition Exhibit Nos. 14 and 15.) 18 MR. GOOLD: What's the time with the 19 court reporter on the deposition and what time did 20 Mark take? 21 This is Jim Goold. I'm going to have 22 about ten or fifteen minutes that I'm going to be 23 happy to start when I can. 24 What's the time with the court</p>

Page 309

1 reporter on the time because --
 2 VIDEO OPERATOR: This is the
 3 videographer. Give me one moment and I can give
 4 you a total time.
 5 MR. GOOLD: Okay, good. Thank you.
 6 Q. Doctor, I would like you to look at Exhibit
 7 14, which is the cover e-mail to which Exhibit 15
 8 is attached. Is Exhibit 14 a cover e-mail to you
 9 from Allen Mock?
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. And Mr. Mock is the -- the chief medical
 12 examiner for West Virginia, correct?
 13 A. Doctor Mock is the Chief Medical Examiner
 14 of West Virginia, yes.
 15 Q. Doctor Mock, I apologize. The PowerPoint
 16 that you've attached is titled "2017 Legislation
 17 and Substance Use Disorder Epidemic: West
 18 Virginia's Call to Action." Correct?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 Q. And you authored this presentation?
 21 A. As you've seen in the previous exhibits, I
 22 often do not personally author presentations as the
 23 Commissioner. I had staff that does that.
 24 Q. Did you commission this presentation?

Page 310

1 A. I do not recollect at this time. However,
 2 I was requested -- the request was made for the
 3 Commissioner to provide a presentation and
 4 generally I would commission the development of
 5 such a presentation and then appropriate -- myself,
 6 with the appropriate staff availability to do the
 7 presentation.
 8 VIDEO OPERATOR: This is the
 9 videographer. We've been on the record for about 6
 10 hours, 45 minutes total.
 11 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay.
 12 MR. GOOLD: Did you take out
 13 Mr. Colantonio's examination in that?
 14 VIDEO OPERATOR: I did not. That's
 15 just the total time.
 16 Q. And Doctor, if you could turn to Slide 26
 17 of this presentation. I'm sorry, Slide 27.
 18 A. Okay. I have it.
 19 Q. And I apologize. It's the nature of
 20 working on a computer. I was looking at my PDF
 21 number versus the number in the lower right-hand
 22 corner. I do mean Slide 26 as indicated by the
 23 number in the lower right-hand corner of the
 24 presentation, so the slide that is titled, in

1 quotes, "The Heroin Landscape."
 2 Do you see that?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. And it's written here, "Heroin use is part
 5 of a larger substance abuse problem." Correct?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Do you still agree with that statement?
 8 A. I would agree with that statement as it's
 9 stated here.
 10 Q. And you've written here that nearly all
 11 people who use heroin also use at least 1 other
 12 drug. Most use at least 3 other drugs." Correct?
 13 A. That would be correct at the time this was
 14 done.
 15 Q. Do you have any reason to believe it's not
 16 correct now?
 17 A. I don't have the most current statistics to
 18 be able to say whether this is or this is not
 19 correct at this time.
 20 Q. And you've also written here that "People
 21 who are addicted to ... Alcohol are 2" times "...
 22 more likely to be addicted to heroin." Correct?
 23 A. Yes.
 24 Q. And "People who are addicted to..."

Page 312

1 Marijuana are 3" times "...more likely to be
 2 addicted to heroin."
 3 A. Correct.
 4 Q. And "People who are addicted to...Cocaine
 5 are 15" times "...more likely to be addicted to
 6 heroin."
 7 A. That's what it says.
 8 Q. And "People who are addicted to...
 9 Prescription opioid painkillers are 40" times
 10 "...more likely to be addicted to heroin."
 11 Correct?
 12 A. That's what it says.
 13 Q. And this doesn't define a causal
 14 relationship between one drug and another drug,
 15 correct?
 16 A. This is a very strong correlation, not
 17 causal.
 18 MR. COLANTONIO: Let me just object to
 19 the form of the question, as it's calling for a
 20 legal --
 21 Q. Doctor, could you please turn to Exhibit
 22 45?
 23 GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 45
 24 (E-mail from Dora to Gupta and others

1 Do you see that?
 2 A. Yes.
 3 Q. Okay. Could you please turn to the --
 4 sorry. I've got to find the page myself. It ends
 5 with Bates stamp 8119?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Okay. It's about halfway in the
 8 presentation. And do you see that it's titled
 9 "Medication Assisted Treatment"?
 10 A. I do.
 11 Q. And the subtitle is "An evidence-based
 12 pathway to recovery in West Virginia."
 13 A. I do see that.
 14 Q. And it's published on the West Virginia
 15 Department of Health and Human Resources -- it's
 16 letterhead -- it's got the stamp right there in the
 17 upper left-hand corner, correct?
 18 A. I see that is submitted by a Rebecca Roth,
 19 the Office Director of Policy, Research, Planning
 20 and Compliance at the Bureau of --
 21 Q. And the date of --
 22 A. -- Behavioral Health and Health Facilities.
 23 Q. And the date of this document is May 20,
 24 '18, correct?

1 A. That's what it seems like.
 2 Q. Could you please turn to the -- I believe
 3 it's the fourth page of this document, is Bates
 4 stamped 8123.
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. I'm going to read from the third paragraph
 7 down under the heading "POLYSUBSTANCE USE AND MAT."
 8 "In 2016" -- do you see where it says that?
 9 A. I see that.
 10 Q. It says, "In 2016, preliminary data
 11 indicated that heroin-related and fentanyl-related
 12 overdose deaths increased dramatically since 2014."
 13 And it's cited as West Virginia Health Statistics
 14 Center, Vital Statistics System.
 15 It goes on to say, "Stimulant overdoses
 16 are also on the rise; amphetamine or
 17 methamphetamine-related, as well as cocaine-related
 18 overdose deaths increased significantly between
 19 2004 and 2016."
 20 Did I read that correctly?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. Do you have any reason to dispute the
 23 accuracy of those statements?
 24 A. I wouldn't, but I would want to review the

1 full report before I would make a statement,
 2 because I don't know what the rest of the report is
 3 about since I can't remember/recall that and it was
 4 not authored by myself.
 5 Q. Do these statistics reflect the ones we
 6 just looked at in the graph from your presentation?
 7 A. That would be accurate.
 8 Q. I'm going to turn to the next paragraph,
 9 the one beginning "The focus on opioids." Do you
 10 see that?
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. "The focus on opioids does not in any way
 13 diminish the need to address other substance use
 14 disorders or mental health disorders nationally or
 15 in West Virginia. Prevalence of alcohol use
 16 disorders (AUDs) has increased dramatically over
 17 the last decade in multiple populations subgroups:
 18 Women (83.7% increase); African-Americans (92.8%);
 19 age 45-64 (81.5% increase); and age 65" plus
 20 (106.7% increase); only high school education
 21 (57.8% increase); individuals with incomes less
 22 than \$20,000 (65.9% increase)."
 23 Did I read that correctly?
 24 A. I think so.

1 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt the
 2 accuracy of those statistics?
 3 A. It's been quite awhile, so I -- I would
 4 have to believe these statistics. I have not
 5 myself verified any of these statistics, at least
 6 recently.
 7 Q. It goes on to say that "More than 1 in 4
 8 (26.3%) of WV women reported smoking during
 9 pregnancy, double the national rate of 13%, and 60%
 10 of births in WV are to mothers with Medicaid. More
 11 than 4,000 births in WV are to mothers with
 12 substance use disorders. Cannabis is the most
 13 commonly used drug among pregnant women, at 11.63%
 14 of pregnant mothers, and leads to 2.3 times greater
 15 risk of still birth as well as poor cognitive
 16 functioning."
 17 Did I read that correctly?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 Q. And do you have any reason to doubt the
 20 accuracy of this -- these statistics?
 21 A. At the time that was written, I -- I just
 22 -- I have not done the verification of research
 23 around this, but I would take it as for what it
 24 states here at the time.

Page 321

1 Q. Could you turn back to Exhibit 38?
 2 And again, this is your testimony in
 3 front of the House Committee, correct?
 4 A. I have it, yes.
 5 Q. And this testimony is dated May 2018?
 6 A. It's actually May 17th, 2018.
 7 Q. Thank you. Could you please turn to page 5
 8 of this testimony? The last four numbers of the
 9 Bates stamp are 1634.
 10 A. Okay.
 11 Q. I'm going to read from the second full
 12 paragraph down. It says, "As the committee" -- do
 13 you see that?
 14 A. I see that.
 15 Q. "As the Committee considers evidence-based
 16 approaches to the opioid crisis specifically, I
 17 strongly urge you to refrain from a narrow focus
 18 on," in quotes, "'opioids.' While the opioid
 19 epidemic is a crisis of the moment, in many states
 20 other drugs such as methamphetamine, cocaine, and
 21 benzodiazepines, often in combination with opioids,
 22 are the emerging predominant causes of substance
 23 abuse and misuse among some populations. This is
 24 in addition to the long-standing challenge of

Page 322

1 alcohol misuse and addiction."
 2 Did I read that correctly?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. And is your testimony today consistent with
 5 the statistics that we saw in the white paper that
 6 we just reviewed?
 7 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to form.
 8 A. I think without any context whatsoever, I
 9 cannot agree to it being consistent.
 10 Q. What greater context do you need, Doctor?
 11 A. I think you read me out of a paragraph from
 12 one document and another paragraph of another
 13 document and you're piecing together a theory
 14 without providing any additional content or having
 15 me the opportunity to actually address the context
 16 of the previous document or this document.
 17 Q. Doctor, if you would like to go through the
 18 white paper in greater detail, you're welcome to.
 19 I -- there are sources listed at the back of that
 20 document. And I just -- you know, this is your
 21 testimony. I'm just trying to make sure -- make
 22 sense of what you testified and why you might have
 23 testified that way.
 24 MR. COLANTONIO: Okay. Let him go

Page 323

1 through the report then, Doctor. Take your time
 2 and go through the report.
 3 Which report --
 4 THE DEPONENT: The previous one.
 5 A. I feel like this is unfair to me as a
 6 witness by having me read pieces and moving because
 7 I feel I'm not getting adequate opportunity to be
 8 able to provide context to the data without
 9 reading.
 10 Q. Let me make this a little bit easier then,
 11 Doctor. The paragraph I just read from your
 12 testimony --
 13 MR. COLANTONIO: Hold on. You wanted
 14 -- I thought we were going to read the report. You
 15 want to read --
 16 THE DEPONENT: The previous one.
 17 MS. JINDAL: Let me just see if I can
 18 try to ease the doctor's concerns, please.
 19 Q. The paragraph we just read from your
 20 testimony, what was your basis for making those
 21 statements?
 22 A. So the paragraph you just read and the
 23 paragraph in the previous letters to the judges
 24 that you took out, by itself, does not have a leg

Page 324

1 to stand on. It's in the context of an opioid
 2 crisis that has transitioned now killing West
 3 Virginians from opioid prescription drugs to heroin
 4 to cocaine, and we've established that as we went
 5 through.
 6 And now to take that out of context and
 7 to act like opioid prescriptions have nothing to do
 8 with it is unfair and not really in context, so I
 9 take offense to that fact that we're taking pieces
 10 and trying to cobble those together instead of
 11 actually allowing a fair opportunity to be
 12 explaining what actually happened in West Virginia.
 13 So I -- that's the piece that I think
 14 that is unfair.
 15 Q. Has alcohol use disorder been a long-term
 16 -- long-standing challenge in West Virginia?
 17 A. Yes, an alcohol disorder within -- which I
 18 will discuss as a very different challenge in many
 19 of the states, and we've already talked about today
 20 earlier how there will be always a level of
 21 population where there will be addictive behaviors.
 22 So now to take that out wouldn't be
 23 fair because alcohol -- alcoholism and alcohol
 24 challenge did not rise by thousands of percent over

Page 325

1 a decade. Opiate prescription drugs and volume of
2 that did rise.

3 Alcohol did not contribute to killing
4 West Virginians in this way. Opioid drugs did. So
5 it would not be fair to blame alcohol for the sins
6 of the volumes that have called West Virginians.

7 Q. And just to be clear, Doctor, I'm not
8 trying to do that. I'm just trying to understand
9 the prevalence of alcohol use disorder in West
10 Virginia. Would you agree --

11 A. But you -- sorry. If you are wanting to do
12 that, then we would be sharing data from CDC, from
13 behavior risk to factors surveyed on the prevalence
14 of binge drinking. We would be in a way different
15 area right now than what we are doing picking and
16 choosing pieces to cobble together.

17 This is not the type or the veracity of
18 data, I'm -- you know, you can look up and you can
19 see the West Virginia alcohol use data. I have the
20 surveys of those, and I can tell you this is not
21 where you go to look for that data.

22 Q. So to be clear, you are not sure about the
23 accuracy of the data that is represented in this
24 publication that was published by the West Virginia

Page 327

1 MR. COLANTONIO: That is -- wait a
2 minute. That's not a question. You want to ask
3 him a question?

4 MS. JINDAL: I guess what I'm
5 trying --

6 Q. My question is: Did I read -- do you -- do
7 you have any concern with how -- my accuracy of
8 reading these statements into the record?

9 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of
10 the question.

11 A. I do have concerns that you have construed
12 the -- as an example, the last line, that "This is
13 in addition to longstanding challenge of misuse and
14 addiction" and you just made a statement about "the
15 rising evidence of alcohol use in West Virginia"
16 without providing me any evidence of such, and I do
17 have objections to the characterization of the use
18 of alcohol without any evidence -- and we're making
19 West Virginians seem like they're been doing
20 nothing but sitting on their toes and feet and just
21 drinking alcohol, and I think that's a very unfair
22 characterization of people of West Virginia.

23 Q. And I want to be very clear that that is
24 not what I am trying to say. I think you're being

Page 326

1 Department of Health and Human Resources while you
2 were Commissioner for the Bureau for Public Health?

3 A. That is absolute misconstruing of my
4 statement.

5 Q. Okay. How am I misconstruing your
6 statement, Doctor?

7 A. Because I am trying to provide you context
8 and you are misconstruing that to the letters and
9 the statements are false, which is just anything
10 but the truth.

11 Q. Okay. So if the statements regarding the
12 increase in alcohol use disorder in West Virginia
13 is accurate, then is it fair to say that your
14 testimony that alcohol use has been a long-standing
15 challenge in West Virginia is accurate as well?

16 MR. COLANTONIO: Object to the form of
17 the question.

18 A. In the last nine hours or so, you have not
19 provided me an iota of evidence that suggests the
20 claims you are making now.

21 Q. To be clear, Doctor, I'm not making these
22 claims. I'm just reading to you what is from the
23 document, asking whether this is in agreement with
24 your testimony in front of Congress.

Page 328

1 a little bit unfair right now. But I think we
2 should just take a break for about five minutes.
3 Let's cool off. And then we can reconvene.

4 MR. COLANTONIO: Cool off? All right,
5 we're going off for five.

6 VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the record.
7 The time is 5:56 p.m.

8 (A recess was taken after which the
9 proceedings continued as follows:)

10 VIDEO OPERATOR: Now begins Media Unit
11 9 in the deposition of Rahul Gupta, M.D. We are
12 back on the record. The time is 6:01 p.m.

13 MS. JINDAL: Doctor Gupta, I have no
14 more questions for you today, so I am going to pass
15 you as the witness. Thank you.

16 EXAMINATION
17 BY MR. GOOLD:

18 Q. Doctor Gupta, my name is Jim Goold. Good
19 afternoon. I'll try to be as short as possible.
20 It really won't be very long, I promise. Just some
21 follow up on a couple of things.

22 First, as Commissioner of Public Health
23 in West Virginia, you did understand that diversion
24 involved illegal acts. Is that right?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Okay. And we talked earlier, there was
3 discussion about a report -- I believe it was
4 called the social autopsy report, and you mentioned
5 that you commissioned it. Do you recall that just
6 generally?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. I take it that you had the authority to
9 commission a report on any aspect of the opioid
10 crisis that you considered as something that was
11 important to study.

12 A. I would have the authority within the
13 confines of the public health aspect of it to --
14 and at the same time, would be commissioning
15 opioids and this crisis wasn't the only thing that
16 was happening in West Virginia, so there was - as I
17 mentioned earlier - 130 different program lines we
18 were managing, so when I commission a report, I
19 have to balance of the use of taxpayer dollars and
20 resources with the necessity and importance and the
21 ability for us to make an impact and change. I
22 would have to measure that.

23 Q. Understood. Thank you. And looking at the
24 opioid crisis from a public health point of view --

1 the doctor's office.

2 In fact, some of the data that I
3 highlighted today from SAMSHA demonstrates that.

4 Q. Okay, thank you. I understand that not
5 every person who later had a prescription opioid
6 problem first smoked marijuana, but you never
7 looked at or the state never looked at whether it
8 was 40 percent or 50 percent or 70 percent or 80
9 percent or whatever number it was?

10 Am I right about that?

11 A. I think the closest understanding of what
12 happens to the opioid overdose deaths, you can find
13 in the social autopsy work, that's as close as
14 we've gotten to understanding the year before the
15 death of individuals who have died from overdose.

16 Q. Thank you. Just to make sure I've got it
17 right then, that's what you would point to as the
18 best source of data on the substance abuse history
19 of people who died of opioid overdoses. Is that
20 right?

21 A. For one year. And I'm not aware -- to
22 directly answer your question, I'm personally not
23 aware of the data. It may exist. I'm not aware of
24 that.

1 which was your perspective, right?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- that would include understanding --
4 trying to understand the causes of the crisis,
5 correct?

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. Okay. Did West Virginia ever do a study of
8 what substances people who had opioid overdoses had
9 consumed before they began using and misusing
10 opioids?

11 A. I am not aware of such.

12 Q. Just to be a little more specific, in case
13 it helps, for example, did West Virginia ever look
14 at the extent to which people who later had
15 problems with prescription opioids had first smoked
16 marijuana?

17 A. I am not aware of that, but I will also
18 caveat this with a -- the issue that I saw and
19 experienced was that not everyone who received a
20 prescription necessarily was the only one that was
21 abusing the prescription.

22 The core behind diversion was: There's
23 a lot of unsuspecting victims of this crisis that
24 were obtaining the pills, not necessarily through

1 the doctor's office.

2 In fact, some of the data that I
3 highlighted today from SAMSHA demonstrates that.

4 Q. Okay, thank you. I understand that not
5 every person who later had a prescription opioid
6 problem first smoked marijuana, but you never
7 looked at or the state never looked at whether it
8 was 40 percent or 50 percent or 70 percent or 80
9 percent or whatever number it was?

10 Am I right about that?

11 A. I think the closest understanding of what
12 happens to the opioid overdose deaths, you can find
13 in the social autopsy work, that's as close as
14 we've gotten to understanding the year before the
15 death of individuals who have died from overdose.

16 Q. Thank you. Just to make sure I've got it
17 right then, that's what you would point to as the
18 best source of data on the substance abuse history
19 of people who died of opioid overdoses. Is that
20 right?

21 A. For one year. And I'm not aware -- to
22 directly answer your question, I'm personally not
23 aware of the data. It may exist. I'm not aware of
24 that.

1 which was your perspective, right?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- that would include understanding --
4 trying to understand the causes of the crisis,
5 correct?

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. Okay. Did West Virginia ever do a study of
8 what substances people who had opioid overdoses had
9 consumed before they began using and misusing
10 opioids?

11 A. I am not aware of such.

12 Q. Just to be a little more specific, in case
13 it helps, for example, did West Virginia ever look
14 at the extent to which people who later had
15 problems with prescription opioids had first smoked
16 marijuana?

17 A. I am not aware of that, but I will also
18 caveat this with a -- the issue that I saw and
19 experienced was that not everyone who received a
20 prescription necessarily was the only one that was
21 abusing the prescription.

22 The core behind diversion was: There's
23 a lot of unsuspecting victims of this crisis that
24 were obtaining the pills, not necessarily through

1 Q. Okay. And have you ever looked at the
2 literature for studies addressing that done by
3 doctors or scientists in the United States?

4 A. I cannot recall now. I'm sure I have in
5 the past, but I don't recall it now.

6 Q. Do you recall any data on the extent to I
7 with amphetamine use precedes opioid --
8 prescription opioid misuse? Any studies on that
9 question?

10 A. I do not recall.

11 Q. Okay. Same thing about benzodiazepines.

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. Alcohol? Same question.

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. And tobacco, same question.

16 A. Correct.

17 Q. Okay. You also talked about Dopamine in
18 your examination by Mr. Colantonio. Do you recall
19 that? I'm just taking you back to that subject
20 generally. Okay?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Am I right that the point that you were
23 making was that elevated levels of Dopamine in the
24 brain can be addictive?

Page 333

1 A. No, and please let me clarify the point I
 2 was making. I'm sure I said very similar earlier
 3 as well, which is: Any substance, we can use
 4 opioids, but you can also attach a number of other
 5 substances. It's also true for some foods; it's
 6 also true for smoking and other things.

7 A pathway -- the reward pathway is the
 8 same, which is when you take the drug, it
 9 stimulates the release of Dopamine or the continued
 10 action of Dopamine that then tells the -- signals
 11 the front part of your brain that you're happy,
 12 you're satisfied, and that's the reward mechanism
 13 that is fed by opioids and a lot of other
 14 substances, as you just have mentioned.

15 But as I stated to you, I'm not aware
 16 of someone who's doing heroin or amphetamine now
 17 wants to go back and use a prescription drug to
 18 reap the same rewards. In fact, we've seen exactly
 19 the opposite.

20 Q. Do you know what level of Dopamine is
 21 required to trigger addiction?

22 A. I am not aware of exact micro --
 23 microlevels in the blood or in the brain at this
 24 time.

Page 334

1 Q. And you don't know how long or how much
 2 exposure over time there needs to be to an elevated
 3 level of Dopamine in order to trigger addiction.
 4 Is that right?

5 A. The time factor can vary within individuals
 6 and human beings, and at some point, the -- there's
 7 a need for higher escalation of dose, and then for
 8 variable period of time - that varies within the
 9 population and individuals - then there occurs more
 10 escalation for the dose, because we build something
 11 called tolerance.

12 And as tolerance gets built - which is
 13 different from different -- for different people -
 14 it requires a higher dose or strength of the
 15 substance.

16 Q. Do you know whether smoking tobacco leads
 17 to an increased level of Dopamine in the brain?

18 A. Tobacco's effects are more -- have to do
 19 with nicotine, and it is -- so there's multiple
 20 substances in tobacco. There are many cancerous
 21 substances, but most of the impacts of tobacco
 22 comes from a substance known as nicotine which
 23 breaks down into cordonamine that actually stimulates
 24 the heart, stimulates the -- your heart rate and

Page 335

1 breathing and others and also goes through your
 2 brain as well, and similar type of pathways.

3 Q. Okay. Do you have any understanding as to
 4 whether smoking tobacco leads - directly or
 5 indirectly - to an increased level of Dopamine in
 6 the brain?

7 A. It could lead to increased levels.

8 Q. Okay. Do you know -- have a -- know any
 9 data that empirically compares the level of
 10 Dopamine from smoking tobacco to any particular
 11 dose of an opioid?

12 A. I'm not aware of such that I can recall
 13 that data.

14 Q. How about alcohol? Do you have any
 15 understanding as to whether drinking alcohol -
 16 directly or indirectly - leads to an increase of
 17 Dopamine in the brain?

18 A. So alcohol can serve through various
 19 pathways and different mechanisms, and for those
 20 who become chronic alcoholics, that could be a
 21 potential path with them.

22 Q. And do you have any understanding as to
 23 comparisons of Dopamine levels for alcohol or
 24 alcoholism and opioids?

Page 336

1 A. I'm not -- I cannot recall any data that
 2 may compare that.

3 Q. Okay. Let me ask the same questions about
 4 cocaine. Do you have an understanding as to what
 5 level of increased Dopamine cocaine leads to and as
 6 compared to opioids?

7 A. I'm not able to recall any empirical data
 8 comparing cocaine and opioids.

9 Q. A couple more. Benzodiazepines? Same
 10 question.

11 A. Same answer.

12 Q. Okay. How about behaviors, human behaviors
 13 or activities? Do you understand that there are
 14 human behaviors or activities that cause increased
 15 levels of Dopamine?

16 A. So I want to just add that the suppressants
 17 like benzodiazepine, alcohol, you know, one of the
 18 things in the reward system that may or may not
 19 function through the reward system Dopamine.
 20 Behaviors certainly can.

21 So you could have addiction to food;
 22 you could have addiction to other things, which the
 23 pathways may be similar, although the receptors
 24 where these things act are different.

Page 337

1 **Q. And are you able to empirically compare the**
 2 **effects of Dopamine from these activities to**
 3 **effects of Dopamine from opioids?**
 4 **A. I think to the extent that we have learned**
 5 **that there are different receptors on which each of**
 6 **these and variety of these compounds and components**
 7 **can act to activate Dopamine. That's a**
 8 **differentiating point.**
 9 **For example, opioids act on**
 10 **neuroreceptors to activate the system, and there**
 11 **are various different receptors of different types.**
 12 **To that extent, we do have the**
 13 **knowledge of.**
 14 **Q. Are you an expert -- you consider yourself**
 15 **an expert on this area of neurobiology?**
 16 **A. I'm not necessarily an expert in**
 17 **neurobiology. I am a internal medicine physician**
 18 **with a long-term experience in both public health,**
 19 **prevention and especially in opioids.**
 20 **Q. But you're not able to empirically compare**
 21 **the effects of increased Dopamine from these other**
 22 **activities to opioids. Is that right?**
 23 **A. I am not a neurobiologist, and I cannot**
 24 **recall the data at this point.**

Page 339

1 **Q. Could you please turn to Exhibit 20?**
 2 **MR. COLANTONIO: I'm sorry, 20?**
 3 **MS. JINDAL: 20, 2-0.**
 4 **MR. COLANTONIO: Okay.**
 5 **GUPTA DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. 20**
 6 **(E-mail chain between Gupta and others**
 7 **Re: MEDIA REQUEST = Fatal overdose**
 8 **victims by county and where they were**
 9 **from dated 9-27-17 to 9-29-17 was**
 10 **marked for identification purposes as**
 11 **Gupta Deposition Exhibit No. 20.)**
 12 **A. I have it.**
 13 **Q. Doctor Gupta, are you familiar with this**
 14 **document?**
 15 **A. I am not. I am -- sounds like -- trying to**
 16 **familiarize myself.**
 17 **Q. Just let me know when you're ready, Doctor.**
 18 **A. Okay. I'm ready.**
 19 **Q. Is this an e-mail chain -- and I'll just**
 20 **look at the top-most e-mail there. Is that an**
 21 **e-mail from Doctor Allen Mock?**
 22 **A. Yes, I see Doctor Allen Mock and a number**
 23 **of people, including myself, who have been -- this**
 24 **e-mail has been sent to and copied to several**

Page 338

1 **MR. GOOLD: Thank you. I'm finished**
 2 **as well.**
 3 **MR. COLANTONIO: Read and sign?**
 4 **MR. RUBY: So Adam --**
 5 **MR. GOOLD: Thank you, Doctor.**
 6 **MR. RUBY: Adam, if I'm right, we are**
 7 **at about, I'd say, six hours and ten minutes on the**
 8 **record if we exclude Colantonio's examination of**
 9 **what has now been represented as a -- or what has**
 10 **now been represented as a nonparty, I suppose,**
 11 **deposition.**
 12 **VIDEO OPERATOR: Yes, that is very**
 13 **close.**
 14 **MR. RUBY: Okay. So we -- we do, I**
 15 **think, have a few more minutes. Jyoti, do you have**
 16 **anything else you want to cover? You're muted.**
 17 **MS. JINDAL: I had to think. Doctor,**
 18 **if you're patience for a few more questions, I do**
 19 **have them. But I appreciate it's been a long day.**
 20 **So if you'll -- if you'll just bear with me, I**
 21 **promise it will be fast.**
 22 **THE DEPONENT: Okay.**
 23 **EXAMINATION**
 24 **BY MS. JINDAL:**

Page 340

1 **others.**
 2 **Q. Okay. And this e-mail is dated September**
 3 **29, 2017?**
 4 **A. Correct.**
 5 **Q. And does this e-mail chain reflect a**
 6 **discussion of the number of non-Cabell County**
 7 **residents who have a fatally overdosed in Cabell**
 8 **County?**
 9 **A. It reflects a request from a reporter about**
 10 **fatal overdose victims who have died in Cabell**
 11 **County up to this point in that year.**
 12 **Q. And you're looking at the bottom of the**
 13 **e-mail, and I'm just going to read it out loud. It**
 14 **says, "I'd like to request the county of residence**
 15 **for each fatal overdose victim who died in Cabell**
 16 **County up to this point in the year." Correct?**
 17 **A. Yes.**
 18 **Q. And that reporter's e-mail is dated**
 19 **September 27th, 2017, correct?**
 20 **A. Correct.**
 21 **Q. So the middle e-mail here from Gary**
 22 **Thompson -- do you see that?**
 23 **A. Yes.**
 24 **Q. Who is Gary Thompson?**

Page 345

1 STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
 2 COUNTY OF KANAWHA, to wit;
 3
 4 I, Teresa Evans, owner of Realtime Reporters,
 5 LLC, do hereby certify that the attached deposition
 6 transcript of RAHUL GUPTA, M.D. meets the
 7 requirements set forth within article twenty-seven,
 8 chapter forty-seven of the West Virginia Code to
 9 the best of my ability.

10 Given under my hand this 15th day of September,
 11 2020.

12
 13
 14
 15
 16 <%10538,Signature%>
 17 Registered Professional
 18 Reporter/Certified Realtime Reporter
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

1 DEPOSITION REVIEW
 2 CERTIFICATION OF WITNESS
 3
 4 ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE NO: 4242146
 5 CASE NAME: City of Huntington v. Amerisourcebergen Drug Corporation, et al.
 6 DATE OF DEPOSITION: 9/11/2020
 7 WITNESS' NAME: Rahul Gupta, M.D.
 8 In accordance with the Rules of Civil
 9 Procedure, I have read the entire transcript of
 10 my testimony or it has been read to me.
 11 I have made no changes to the testimony
 12 as transcribed by the court reporter.
 13
 14 Date Rahul Gupta, M.D.
 15 Sworn to and subscribed before me, a
 16 Notary Public in and for the State and County,
 17 the referenced witness did personally appear
 18 and acknowledge that:
 19
 20 They have read the transcript;
 21 They signed the foregoing Sworn
 22 Statement; and
 23 Their execution of this Statement is of
 24 their free act and deed.
 25
 1 I have affixed my name and official seal
 2 this _____ day of _____, 20 _____.
 3
 4 Notary Public
 5
 6 Commission Expiration Date
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

Veritext Legal Solutions
 1100 Superior Ave
 Suite 1820
 Cleveland, Ohio 44114
 Phone: 216-523-1313

September 16, 2020

To: Mark Colantonio, Esquire

Case Name: City of Huntington v. Amerisourcebergen Drug Corporation

Veritext Reference Number: 4242146

Witness: Rahul Gupta, M.D. Deposition Date: 9/11/2020

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed please find a deposition transcript. Please have the witness review the transcript and note any changes or corrections on the included errata sheet, indicating the page, line number, change, and the reason for the change. Have the witness' signature notarized and forward the completed page(s) back to us at the Production address shown above, or email to production-midwest@veritext.com.

If the errata is not returned within thirty days of your receipt of this letter, the reading and signing will be deemed waived.

Sincerely,

Production Department

NO NOTARY REQUIRED IN CA

1 DEPOSITION REVIEW
 2 CERTIFICATION OF WITNESS
 3
 4 ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE NO: 4242146
 5 CASE NAME: City of Huntington v. Amerisourcebergen Drug Corporation, et al.
 6 DATE OF DEPOSITION: 9/11/2020
 7 WITNESS' NAME: Rahul Gupta, M.D.
 8 In accordance with the Rules of Civil
 9 Procedure, I have read the entire transcript of
 10 my testimony or it has been read to me.
 11 I have listed my changes on the attached
 12 Errata Sheet, listing page and line numbers as
 13 well as the reason(s) for the change(s).
 14 I request that these changes be entered
 15 as part of the record of my testimony.
 16
 17 I have executed the Errata Sheet, as well
 18 as this Certificate, and request and authorize
 19 that both be appended to the transcript of my
 20 testimony and be incorporated therein.
 21
 22 Date Rahul Gupta, M.D.
 23
 24 Sworn to and subscribed before me, a
 25 Notary Public in and for the State and County,
 1 the referenced witness did personally appear
 2 and acknowledge that:
 3 They have read the transcript;
 4 They have listed all of their corrections
 5 in the appended Errata Sheet;
 6 They signed the foregoing Sworn
 7 Statement; and
 8 Their execution of this Statement is of
 9 their free act and deed.
 10 I have affixed my name and official seal
 11 this _____ day of _____, 20 _____.
 12
 13 Notary Public
 14
 15 Commission Expiration Date
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

1 ERRATA SHEET
2 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST
3 ASSIGNMENT NO: 4242146
4 PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON

5 _____
6 _____
7 _____
8 _____
9 _____
10 _____
11 _____
12 _____
13 _____
14 _____
15 _____
16 _____
17 _____
18 _____
19 _____

20 Date Rahul Gupta, M.D.
21 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS _____
22 DAY OF _____, 20 _____.
23

24 _____
25 Notary Public

24 _____
25 Commission Expiration Date

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA

THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON,

Plaintiff,

v. CIVIL ACTION NO 3:17-01362

AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG
CORPORATION, et al.

Defendants.

10 CABELL COUNTY COMMISSION,

Plaintiff,

vs.

AMERISOURCEBERGEN DRUG
CORPORATION, et al,

Defendants.

videotaped and videoconference deposition of DAVID POTTERS, taken by the Defendants pursuant to the West Virginia Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, in the above-entitled action, pursuant to notice, before Twyla Donathan, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public, at the Law Offices of Jackson Kelly, 500 Lee Street, East, Suite 1600, Charleston, West Virginia, on the 14th day of August, 2020.

		Page 2			Page 4
1	APPEARANCES		1	CONTENTS	
2	APPEARING FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:		2	EXAMINATION OF DAVID POTTERS	PAGE
3	ROBERT P. FITZSIMMONS, ESQUIRE		3	By Ms. Callas	9
4	CLAYTON J. FITZSIMMONS, ESQUIRE		4	By Mr. Ruby	144
5	FITZSIMMONS LAW FIRM		5	By Mr. Clayton Fitzsimmons	282
6	1609 Warwood Avenue		6	By Mr. Robert Fitzsimmons	331
7	Wheeling, West Virginia 26003		7	By Mr. Ruby	363
8	bob@fitzsimmonsfirm.com		8		
9	APPEARING FOR DEFENDANT AMERISOURCEBERGEN:		9	EXHIBITS	
10	GRETCHEN M. CALLAS, ESQUIRE		10	(Attached to the transcript)	
11	AL F. SEBOK, ESQUIRE		10	DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBITS (by AmerisourceBergen)	PAGE
12	JACKSON KELLY, PLLC		10	Exhibit No. 8 WV Board of Pharmacy Uniform	18
13	500 Lee Street East, Suite 1600		11	Controlled Substances Act 2001	
14	Charleston, West Virginia 25301		11	Exhibit No. 9 "2012 version of the same rule"	20
15	(304)340-1000		12	with Section 4.4 related to	
16	gcallas@jacksonkelly.com		12	suspicious orders	
17	ascbok@jacksonkelly.com		13	Exhibit No. 15 West Virginia Controlled	98
18	SHANNON MCCLURE, ESQUIRE (by Zoom)		13	Substance Drug Monitoring	
19	REED SMITH, LLP		14	Program 2013 Annual Report	
20	7900 Tysons One Place		14	Exhibit No. 16 West Virginia Controlled	110
21	Suite 500		15	Substances Monitoring Program	
22	McLean, Virginia 22102		15	2014 Annual Report	
23	(703) 641-4338		16	Exhibit No. 22 WVBOP Complaint No. 2014-07-27,	130
24	smcclure@reedsmith.com		16	Order Dismissing Complaint	
17	APPEARING FOR DEFENDANT CARDINAL HEALTH:		17	Exhibit No. 3 Email chain, 1/6/2016, from C.V.	133
18	STEVEN R. RUBY, ESQUIRE		17	Selby to David Potters, RE:	
19	CAREY SCOTT DOUGLAS & KESSLER, PLLC		18	Closed Pharmacy Notification,	
20	901 Chase Tower		18	Bates WVBOP_FEDWV_00037777	
21	707 Virginia Street, East		19	Exhibit No. 1 Deposition Transcript of David	142
22	Charleston, West Virginia 25301		19	Potters, July 12, 2016	
23	(304) 345-1234		20		
24			21	DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBITS (by Cardinal Health)	PAGE
			22	Exhibit No. 133 Gazette-Mail article, "Suspicious	151
			23	drug order rules never enforced	
			24	by state," Eric Eyre,	
				December 18, 2016	
		Page 3			Page 5
1	APPEARING FOR DEFENDANT MCKESSON CORPORATION:		1	DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBITS (by Cardinal Health)	PAGE
2	CHRISTOPHER K. EPPICH, ESQUIRE (by Zoom)		2	Exhibit No. 100 Email from Jim Wallace to Tom	201
3	ALISON DICURCIO, ESQUIRE (by Zoom)		2	Susman, 2/6/2012, Re:	
4	COVINGTON & BURLING, LLP		3	Legislative Update from TSG	
5	One City Center		4	Consulting	
6	450 Tenth Street, NW		4	Exhibit No. 101 TSG Consulting, Legislative	201
7	Washington, DC 20001-4956		4	Update, February 6, 2012	
8	(202)662-5815		5	Exhibit No. 102 Regulatory Board Review, West	207
9	ceppich@cov.com		5	Virginia Board of Pharmacy,	
10	ALSO PRESENT:		6	January 2011	
11	ON BEHALF OF THE WV BOARD OF PHARMACY		6	Exhibit No. 105 WV Board of Dentistry Email to	232
12	and DAVID POTTERS:		7	David Potters, June 26, 2012,	
13	JUSTIN C. TAYLOR, ESQUIRE		8	Subject: Board of Pharmacy	
14	BAILEY & WYANT, PLLC		8	meeting in Martinsburg	
15	500 Virginia Street, East, Suite 600		9	Exhibit No. 106 WV Board of Dentistry Email from	240
16	Charleston, West Virginia 25337-3710		9	Richard Gerber to Susan Combs,	
17	(304) 345-4222		10	Subject: Letter to CSMP	
18	jtaylor@bailewyant.com		10	Advisory Committee	
19	HEATHER M. NOEL, ESQUIRE		11	Exhibit No. 132 State of WV AG's Office, "Best	244
20	MACCORKLE LAVENDER PLLC		11	Practices for Dispensing	
21	2004 White Willow Way		11	Opioids in West Virginia."	
22	Morgantown, West Virginia 26505		12	Exhibit No. 111 Email from WVAGO to David	245
23	(304) 599-5600		12	Potters, 5/20/2016, re: Best	
24	hnoel@mclaw.com		13	Practices Event/Morphine	
	Chris Leigh, Videographer		14	Equivalency Calculator	
			14	Exhibit No. 109 Structured Interview: WV Board	260
			15	of Pharmacy, September 30,	
			15	2015, Bates	
			16	WVBOP_FEDWV_00021165 - 00021207	
			16	Exhibit No. 108 Email from Herb Linn to David	261
			17	Potters, 6/1/2016, Subject:	
			17	Transcript from September 30,	
			18	2015 Meeting	
			18	Exhibit No. 131 Mayor Robert Carlton o/b/o The	269
			19	City of Williamson vs. WVBOP,	
			20	Civil Action No. 17-e-99,	
			21	Complaint	
			21	Exhibit No. 116 Email from Dennis Lewis to Buck	273
			22	Selby, 1/11/2017, Subject:	
			22	Suspicious Order Issue, Bates	
			23	WVBOP_FEDWV_00036349	

2 (Pages 2 - 5)

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Page 6		Page 8
1	DESCRIPTION OF EXHIBITS (by Plaintiffs)	PAGE
2		
3	Exhibit No. A U.S. Department of Justice DEA, 294	
4	Letter from Joseph T.	
5	Rannazzisi, Office of Diversion	
6	Control	
7	Exhibit No. B Cardinal Health Suspicious Order 362	
8	Reports, Bates	
9	WVBOP-FEDWV_00006200 - 6305	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
Page 7		Page 9
1	PROCEEDINGS	
2	VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are	
3	at 10:05 a.m. on August 14th, 2020. This is Media	
4	Unit One of the video recorded deposition of David	
5	Potters, taken by counsel for Defendant in the matter	
6	of the City of Huntington and the Cabell County	
7	Commission, vs. AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation,	
8	et al, filed in the U.S. District Court for the	
9	Southern District of West Virginia, Case Nos.	
10	3:17-01362 and 3:17-0165. This deposition is being	
11	held at Jackson Kelly, located in Charleston,	
12	West Virginia.	
13	My name is Chris Leigh from the firm	
14	Veritext, and I'm the videographer. The court	
15	reporter is Twyla Donathan, from the firm Veritext. I	
16	am not authorized to administer an oath. I am not	
17	related to any party in this action, nor am I	
18	financially interested in the outcome.	
19	Counsel and all present in the room	
20	and everyone attending remotely will now state their	
21	appearance and affiliations for the record. If there	
22	are any objections to proceeding, please state them	
23	at the time of your appearance beginning with the	
24	noticing attorney.	
1	(Witness duly sworn)	
2	DAVID POTTERS	
3	having been duly sworn, testified as follows:	
4	EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR AMERISOURCEBERGEN:	
5	BY MS. CALLAS:	
6	Q Good morning, David. How are you today?	
7	A I'm good. How are you?	
8	Q Good. I want you to start by telling us	
9	your full name.	
10	A It's David Earl, E-A-R-L, Potters.	
11	Q And do you go by David or Dave?	
12	A Either one.	
13	Q Who is your current employer?	
14	A The City of Charleston, West Virginia.	
15	Q And how long have you been employed there?	
16	A The first time a little less than two	
17	years, and I believe it was '06, '07. And then I've	
18	been there for about two years now, a little over two	
19	years now.	
20	Q So we're here today to talk to you about	
21	your time with the West Virginia Board of Pharmacy.	
22	So I'm going to start by asking you a few questions	
23	about that. Tell me when you started with the	
24	West Virginia Board of Pharmacy.	

3 (Pages 6 - 9)

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376